



Geared motors with fractional power



LEROY-SOMER™

From 1 Nm to 200 Nm

Nidec
All for dreams

Introduction

Leroy-Somer's extensive experience in all areas of "industrial" power and drive transmission has led it to develop a highly comprehensive range of geared motors for "fractional" power.

These products must provide the user with the same level of satisfaction (i.e. reliability, performance, etc.) as the "industrial" products, whilst still meeting the specific needs of the "fractional" market.

Specialised units from the Leroy-Somer group have therefore been set up to design and manufacture these products (motors and gearboxes).

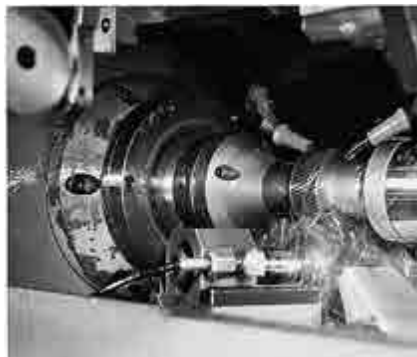
All the gearboxes shown in this catalogue have components that have been selected for their quality and performance.

Thus:

- the shafts (output or countershafts) are mounted exclusively on ball bearings.

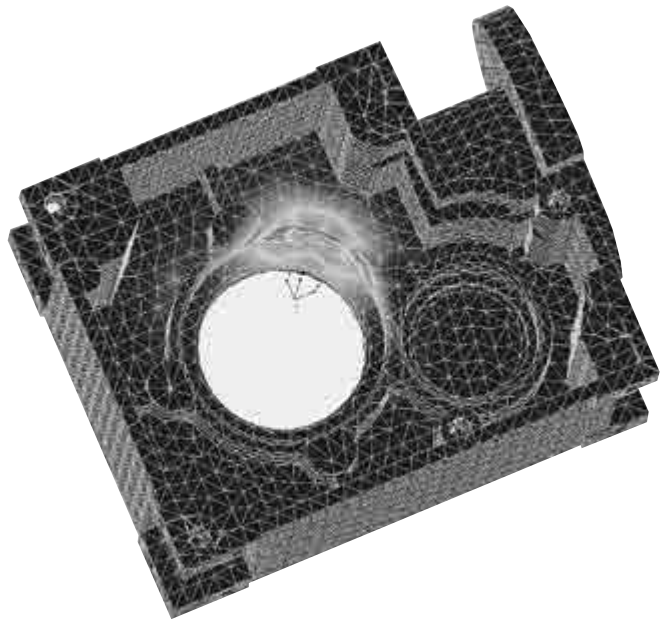


- in addition to their calculations and the optimisation of their teeth all done by computer, the gearing for all models has been manufactured with specially-adapted equipment.



- gear reducers: all gearing is made of hardened steel with final machining. The input trains are microfinished to guarantee an especially low noise level.

- worm and wheel gearboxes: all wheels are made of bronze (never synthetic materials) with alloy optimised for operating; worms cut in hardened steel and either toughened and ground or surface treated by ion nitriding (depending on type).



In addition, all frames created using Computer-Aided Design (CAD) meet market requirements: dimensions and weight have been kept as low as possible, with easy maintenance and installation for the user.



Finally, for easy product operation, all gearboxes are lubricated for their lifetime and supplied "ready to use".

The drives that accompany the gearboxes in this catalogue are the most widely used.

Like the gearboxes, these motors come from industrial ranges and meet the most stringent operating standards.

The products in this catalogue form the cornerstone of "fractional manufacturing".

Any specific application that requires specially adapted features, whether mechanical or electrical, can be reviewed with Leroy-Somer's technical department.

Contents

| | PAGE | | PAGES |
|---|-----------|--|-------------|
| GENERAL INFORMATION | 5 | B - OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS PERPENDICULAR | |
| Quality commitment | 5 | Minibloc MVB (Worm and wheel)..... | B1.1 |
| Units of measurement and standard formulae | 6 | - General - Construction..... | B1.1 |
| - Electricity and electromagnetism | 6 | - Mounting positions..... | B1.2 |
| - Thermal | 7 | - Adaptation possibilities - Designation / Coding..... | B1.3 |
| - Noise and vibrations | 7 | - Technical selection..... | B1.4 |
| - Dimensions..... | 7 | - Slow speed shaft load | B1.8 |
| - Mechanics and movement..... | 8 | - Dimensions..... | B1.9 |
| Unit conversions..... | 9 | Minibloc MVA (Worm and wheel) | B2.1 |
| Standard formulae used in electrical engineering | 10 | - General - Construction..... | B2.1 |
| - Mechanical formulae..... | 10 | - Mounting positions..... | B2.2 |
| - Electrical formulae | 11 | - Adaptation possibilities - Designation / Coding..... | B2.3 |
| Selection of a geared motor | 12 | - Technical selection..... | B2.4 |
| Motor shafts and flanges for gearboxes | 13 | - AP gearbox only features | B2.8 |
| Flow chart..... | 15 | - Slow speed shaft load | B2.9 |
| | | - Dimensions..... | B2.11 |
| | | Multibloc 4101 (Worm and wheel)..... | B3.1 |
| | | - General - Construction..... | B3.1 |
| | | - Mounting positions..... | B3.2 |
| | | - Adaptation possibilities - Designation / Coding..... | B3.3 |
| | | - Technical selection..... | B3.4 |
| | | - Slow speed shaft load | B3.8 |
| | | - Dimensions..... | B3.10 |
| | | Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE | |
| | | (Combined gears + worm and wheel)..... | B4.1 |
| | | - General - Construction..... | B4.1 |
| | | - Mounting positions..... | B4.2 |
| | | - Adaptation possibilities - Designation / Coding..... | B4.3 |
| | | - Technical selection..... | B4.4 |
| | | - Slow speed shaft load | B4.13 |
| | | - Dimensions..... | B4.17 |

A - GEARED MOTORS WITH AXIAL OUTPUT

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Minibloc MVAB (Double worm and wheel) | A1.1 |
| - General - Construction..... | A1.1 |
| - Mounting positions..... | A1.2 |
| - Adaptation possibilities - Designation / Coding..... | A1.3 |
| - Technical selection..... | A1.4 |
| - AP gearbox only features | A1.5 |
| - Slow speed shaft load | A1.6 |
| - Dimensions..... | A1.7 |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

General information

Quality commitment

LEROY-SOMER's quality management system is based on:

- control of procedures right from the initial sales offering until delivery to the customer, including design, manufacturing start-up and production
- a total quality policy based on making continuous progress in improving operational procedures, involving all departments in the company in order to give customer satisfaction as regards delivery times, conformity and cost
- indicators used to monitor procedural performance

- corrective actions and advancements with tools such as FMECA, QFD, MAVP, MSP/MSQ and Hoshin type improvement workshops on flows, process re-engineering, plus Lean Manufacturing and Lean Office

- annual surveys, opinion polls and regular visits to customers in order to ascertain and detect their expectations
personnel are trained and take part in the analyses and the actions for continuously improving the procedures.

LEROY-SOMER has entrusted the certification of its expertise to various international organisations.

Certification is granted by independent professional auditors, and recognises the high standards of the **company's quality assurance procedures**. All activities resulting in the final version of the machine have therefore received official **ISO 9001 certification: 2000 from the DNV**. Similarly, our environmental approach has enabled us to obtain ISO 14001 certification: 2004.

Products for particular applications or those designed to operate in specific environments are also approved or certified by the following organisations: CETIM, LCIE, DNV, INERIS, EFECTIS, UL, BSRIA, TUV, CCC, GOST, which check their technical performance against the various standards or recommendations.



ISO 9001 : 2000



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

General information

Units of measurement and standard formulae

ELECTRICITY AND ELECTROMAGNETISM

| Parameters | | | | Units | | Units and expressions not recommended |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| English name | French name | Symbol | Definition | SI | Non SI, but accepted | Conversion |
| Frequency Period | Fréquence | f | $f = \frac{1}{T}$ | Hz (hertz) | | |
| Electric current (current) | Courant électrique (intensité de) | I | | A (ampere) | | |
| Electric potential Output | Potentiel électrique Tension | V R | | V (volt) | | |
| Electromotive force | Force électromotrice | O | | | | |
| Phase angle | Déphasage | φ | $U = Um \cos \omega t$ $i = im \cos (\omega t - \varphi)$ | rad | ° degree | |
| Power factor | Facteur de puissance | $\cos \varphi$ | | | | |
| Reactance Resistor | Réactance Résistance | X S | $Z = Z e^{j\varphi}$ $= R + jX$ | Ω (ohm) | | j is defined as $j^2 = -1$ ω rotational frequency = $2\pi \cdot f$ |
| Impedance | Impédance | Z | $ Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2}$ $X = P\omega - \frac{1}{C\omega}$ | | | |
| Self inductance | Inductance propre (self) | P | $P = \frac{\Phi}{I}$ | H (henry) | | |
| Capacity | Capacité | C | $C = \frac{Q}{V}$ | F (farad) | | |
| Current load, Quantity of electricity | Charge électrique, Quantité d'électricité | Q | $Q = \int i dt$ | C (coulomb) | A.h 1 A.h = 3 600 C | |
| Resistivity | Résistivité | ρ | $\rho = \frac{R \cdot O}{l}$ | $\Omega \cdot m$ | | Ω/m |
| Conductance | Conductance | G | $G = \frac{1}{S}$ | S (siemens) | | $1/\Omega = 1 S$ |
| Number of turns (coil) | Nombre de tours (spires) de l'enroulement | N | | | | |
| Number of phases | Nombre de phases | m | | | | |
| Number of pairs of poles | Nombre de paires de pôles | p | | | | |
| Magnetic field | Champ magnétique | H | | A/m | | |
| Magnetic potential difference | Différence de potentiel magnétique | Um | | A | | The unit AT (ampere-turns) is incorrect because it treats "turn" as a physical unit |
| Magnetomotive force Current linkage | Force magnétomotrice Solénation, courant totalisé | F, Fm H | $F = \Phi H_s d_s$ $H = NI$ | | | |
| Magnetic induction, Magnetic flux density | Induction magnétique, Densité de flux magnétique | B | | T (tesla) = Wb/ m ² | | (gauss) 1 G = 10 ⁻⁴ T |
| Magnetic flux, Magnetic induction flux | Flux magnétique Flux d'induction magnétique | Φ | $\Phi = \int f_s Bn ds$ | Wb (weber) | | (maxwell) 1 max = 10 ⁻⁸ Wb |
| Magnetic vector potential | Potentiel vecteur magnétique | A | | Wb/m | | |
| Permeability | Perméabilité du milieu | $\mu = \mu_c \mu_r$ | $B = \mu H$ | H/m | | |
| Permeability of vacuum | Perméabilité du vide | μ_0 | $\mu_0 = 4\pi 10^{-7} H/m$ | | | |
| Permittivity | Permittivité | $\epsilon = \epsilon_0 \epsilon_r$ | $\epsilon_0 = \frac{1}{36\pi 10^9} F/m$ | F/m | | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

General information

Units of measurement and standard formulae

THERMODYNAMICS

| Parameters | | | | Units | | Units and expressions not recommended |
|--|--|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| English name | French name | Symbol | Definition | SI | Non SI, but accepted | Conversion |
| Temperature Thermodynamic | Température Thermodynamique | T | | K (kelvin) | temperature Celsius, t , °C $T = t + 273.15$ | °C: Degree Celsius t_C : Temp. in °C t_F : Temp. in °F F temperature Fahrenheit °F $t = \frac{f-32}{1,8}$ $t_C = \frac{t_F-32}{1,8}$ |
| Temperature rise | Écart de température | ΔT | | K | °C | 1°C = 1 K |
| Heat flux density | Densité de flux thermique | q, \square | $q = \frac{\phi}{A}$ | W/m ² | | |
| Thermal conductivity | Conductivité thermique | λ | | W/m.K | | |
| Total thermal transmission coefficient | Coefficient de transmission thermique global | K | $\phi = K (T_{r2} - T_{r1})$ | W/m ² .K | | |
| Thermal capacity | Capacité thermique | C | $C = \frac{dQ}{dT}$ | J/K | | |
| Thermal capacity specific | Capacité thermique massique | c | $c = \frac{C}{m}$ | J/kg.K | | |
| Internal energy | Energie interne | R | | J | | |

NOISE AND VIBRATIONS

| Parameters | | | | Units | | Units and expressions not recommended |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| English name | French name | Symbol | Definition | SI | Non SI, but accepted | Conversion |
| Acoustic power level | Niveau de puissance acoustique | L_w | $L_w = 10 \lg(P/P_0)$ ($P_0 = 10^{-12} W$) | dB (decibel) | | lg logarithm to base 10 $\lg 10 = 1$ |
| Acoustic pressure level | Niveau de pression acoustique | L_p | $L_p = 20 \lg(P/P_0)$ ($P_0 = 2 \times 10^{-5} Pa$) | dB | | |

DIMENSIONS

| Parameters | | | | Units | | Units and expressions not recommended |
|--|--|---------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| English name | French name | Symbol | Definition | SI | Non SI, but accepted | Conversion |
| Angle (plane angle) | Angle (angle plan) | $\alpha, \beta, T, \square$ | | rad | degree: ° minute: ′ second: ″ | 180° = π rad = 3.14 rad |
| Length Width Depth Radius Curvilinear length | Longueur Largeur Hauteur Rayon Longueur curviligne | l b h r s | | m (metres) | micrometre | cm, dm, dam, hm 1 inch = 1" = 25.4 mm 1 foot = 1' = 304.8 mm μ m micron μ angström: Å = 0.10 nm |
| Area | Aire, superficie | A, S | | m ² | | 1 square inch = $6.45 \cdot 10^{-4} m^2$ |
| Volume | Volume | V | | m ³ | litre: l litre: P | UK gallon = $4.546 \cdot 10^{-3} m^3$ US gallon = $3.785 \cdot 10^{-3} m^3$ |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

General information

Units of measurement and standard formulae

MECHANICS AND MOVEMENT

| Parameters | | | | Units | | Units and expressions not recommended |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| English name | French name | Symbol | Definition | SI | Non SI, but accepted | Conversion |
| Time | Temps | t | | s (second) | minute: min hour: h day: d | Symbols ' and " are reserved for angles minute not written as mn |
| Time interval / duration | Intervalle de temps, durée | | | | | |
| Period (periodic time) | Period (periodic time) | T | | | | |
| Angular velocity | Vitesse angulaire | ω | $\omega = \frac{d\varphi}{dt}$ | rad/s | | |
| Rotational frequency | Pulsation | | | | | |
| Angular acceleration | Accélération angulaire | α | $\alpha = \frac{d\omega}{dt}$ | rad/s ² | | |
| Speed | Vitesse | $u, v, w,$ | $v = \frac{ds}{dt}$ | m/s | 1 km/h = 0.277,778 m/s 1 m/min = 0.0166 m/s | |
| Velocity | Célérité | c | | | | |
| Acceleration | Accélération | a | $a = \frac{dv}{dt}$ | m/s ² | | |
| Acceleration of free fall | Accélération of free fall | $g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$ | <i>in Paris</i> | | | |
| Speed of rotation | Fréquence de rotation | N | | s ⁻¹ | min ⁻¹ | tr/mn, RPM, TM, etc |
| Mass | Masse | m | | kg (kilogram) | tonne: t 1 t = 1,000 kg | kilo, kgs, KG, etc 1 pound: 1 lb = 0.4536 kg |
| Mass density | Masse volumique | ρ | $\frac{dm}{dV}$ | kg/m ³ | | |
| Linear density | Masse linéique | ρ_e | $\frac{dm}{dL}$ | kg/m | | |
| Surface density | Masse surfacique | ρ_A | $\frac{dm}{dS}$ | kg/m ² | | |
| Momentum | Quantité de mouvement | P | $p = m.v$ | kg. m/s | | |
| Moment of inertia | Moment d'inertie | J, I | $I = \sum m.r^2$ | kg.m ² | | $J = \frac{MD^2}{4}$ kg.m pound per square foot = 1 lb.ft ² = 42.1 x 10 ⁻³ kg.m ² |
| Force | Force | F | $G = m.g$ | N (newton) | | kgf = kgp = 9.0.81 N pound force = lbF = 4.448 N |
| Weight | Poids | G | | | | |
| Moment of force | Moment d'une force, | M | $M = F.r$ | N.m | | mdaN, mkg, m.N 1 mkg = 9.81 N.m 1 ft.lbF = 1.356 N.m 1 in.lbF = 0.113 N.m |
| Torque | Moment | T | | | | |
| Pressure | Pression | p | $p = \frac{F}{O} = \frac{F}{A}$ | Pa (pascal) | bar 1 bar = 10 ⁵ Pa | 1 kgf/cm ² = 0.981 bar 1 psi = 6894 N/m ² = 6894 Pa 1 psi = 0.06894 bar 1 atm = 1.013 x 10 ⁵ Pa |
| Normal stress | Contrainte normale | σ | | Pa | | kg/mm ² , 1 daN/mm ² = 10 MPa |
| Shear stress, | Contrainte tangentielle | τ | | Leroy-Somer use the MPa = 10 ⁶ Pa | | psi = pound per square inch 1 psi = 6894 Pa |
| Shear | Cission | | | | | |
| Friction coefficient | Facteur de frottement | μ | | | | incorrectly = friction coefficient f |
| Work | Travail | W | $W = F.l$ | J (joule) | Wh = 3600 J (watt-hour) | 1 N.m = 1 W.s = 1 J 1 kgm = 9.81 J (calorie) 1 cal = 4.18 J 1 Btu = 1055 J (British thermal unit) |
| Energy | Énergie | O | | | | |
| Potential energy | Énergie potentielle | Ep | | | | |
| Kinetic energy | Énergie cinétique | Ek | | | | |
| Quantity of heat | Quantité de chaleur | Q | | | | |
| Power | Puissance | P | $P = \frac{W}{t}$ | W (watt) | | 1 ch = 736 W 1 HP = 746 W |
| Volumetric flow | Débit volumique | qv | $qv = \frac{dV}{dt}$ | m ³ /s | | |
| Efficiency | Rendement | η | | < 1 | | % |
| Dynamic viscosity | Viscosité dynamique | η, μ | | Pa.s | | poise, 1 P = 0.1 Pa.s |
| Kinematic viscosity | Viscosité cinématique | ν | $\nu = \frac{\eta}{\rho}$ | m ² /s | | stokes, 1 St = 10 ⁻⁴ m ² /s |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

General information

Unit conversions

| Units | MKSA (IS international system) | AGMA (US system) |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Length | 1 m = 3.2808 ft 1 mm = 0.03937 in | 1 ft = 0.3048 m 1 in = 25.4 mm |
| Weight | 1 kg = 2.2046 lb | 1 lb = 0.4536 kg |
| Torque | 1 Nm = 0.7376 lb.ft 1 N.m = 141.6 oz.in | 1 lb.ft = 1.356 N.m 1 oz.in = 0.00706 N.m |
| Force | 1 N = 0.224 8 lb | 1 lb = 4.448 N |
| Moment of inertia | 1 kg.m ² = 23.73 lb.ft ² | 1 lb.ft ² = 0.04214 kg.m ² |
| Power | 1 kW = 1.341 HP | 1 HP = 0.746 kW |
| Pressure | 1 kPa = 0.14505 psi | 1 psi = 6.894 kPa |
| Magnetic flux | 1 T = 1 Wb / m ² = 6.452 · 10 ⁴ line / in ² | 1 line / in ² = 1.550 · 10 ⁻⁵ Wb / m ² |
| Magnetic losses | 1 W / kg = 0.4536 W / lb | 1 W / lb = 2.204 W / kg |

GLOSSARY

| Symbol | Definition | Symbol | Definition |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| d/h | starts per hour | <i>M</i> | torque transmitted by the geared motor N.m |
| h/d | daily operating time in hours per day | <i>M_{Max}</i> | maximum permissible torque N.m |
| <i>F_J</i> | inertia factor | <i>M_{S max}</i> | maximum selection torque as output N.m |
| <i>FM</i> | on-load operating factor as a % | <i>M_{uS}</i> | torque required for the application as output N.m |
| <i>F_r</i> | permissible radial force N | <i>M_{nS}</i> | rated output torque |
| <i>i</i> | exact gearbox reduction | <i>n_{min}, n_{max}</i> | minimum gearbox output speed, maximum gearbox output speed min ⁻¹ |
| <i>i_u</i> | application useful reduction | <i>n_{uE}</i> | gearbox input useful rotational speed min ⁻¹ |
| <i>J_{C/M}</i> | moment of inertia of the load connected to the motor shaft | <i>n_{uS}</i> | gearbox output useful rotational speed min ⁻¹ |
| <i>J_M</i> | moment of inertia of the motor | <i>P</i> | standard motor power kW |
| <i>K</i> | overall duty factor | <i>P_n</i> | rated power kW |
| <i>K1</i> | duty factor depending on the inertia | <i>P_{uE}</i> | input power necessary for the application kW |
| <i>K2</i> | duty factor depending on the operating factor | <i>P_{uS}</i> | output power necessary for the application kW |
| <i>K_P</i> | maximum possible duty factor for the geared motor | <i>P_t</i> | rated thermal power for the geared motor kW |
| <i>K_q</i> | thermal power correction factor | q | ambient temperature °C |
| | | <i>Z (d/h)</i> | frequency of starts of the application (d/h) |

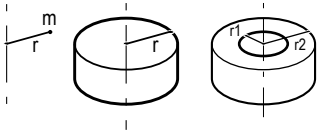
GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

General information

Standard formulae used in electrical engineering

MECHANICAL FORMULAE

| Title | Formulae | Units | Definitions / Notes |
|--|---|--|---|
| Force | $F = m \cdot \gamma$ | F in N m in kg γ in m/s^2 | A force F is the product of a mass m by an acceleration γ |
| Weight | $G = m \cdot g$ | G in N m in kg $g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$ | |
| Torque | $M = F \cdot r$ | M in N.m F in N r in m | The torque M of a force in relation to an axis is the product of that force multiplied by the distance r of the point of application of F in relation to the axis. |
| Power - Rotating | $P = M \cdot \omega$ | P in W M in N.m ω in rad/s | Power P is the quantity of work yielded per unit of time $\omega = 2\pi N/60$ with N rotational speed in min^{-1} |
| - Linear | $P = F \cdot V$ | P in W F in N V in m/s | $V =$ linear velocity |
| Acceleration time | $t = J \cdot \frac{\omega}{M_a}$ | t in s J in kg.m^2 ω in rad/s M_a in Nm | J is the moment of inertia of the system M_a is the moment of acceleration NB: all the calculations refer to a single rotational speed ω . The inertias at speed ω'' are corrected to speed ω by the following calculation: $J_\omega = J_{\omega''} \cdot \left(\frac{\omega''}{\omega}\right)^2$ |
| Moment of inertia Centre of gravity | $J = m \cdot r^2$ | | |
| Solid cylinder around its axis | $J = m \cdot \frac{r^2}{2}$ | J in kg.m^2 m in kg r in m |  |
| Hollow cylinder around its axis | $J = m \cdot \frac{r_1^2 + r_2^2}{2}$ | | |
| Inertia of a mass in linear motion | $J = m \cdot \left(\frac{V}{\omega}\right)^2$ | J in kg.m^2 m in kg v in m/s ω in rad/s | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

General information

Standard formulae used in electrical engineering

ELECTRICAL FORMULAE

| Title | Formulae | Units | Definitions / Notes |
|---|---|--|--|
| Accelerating torque | $M_a = \frac{M_D + 2M_A + 2M_M + M_N}{6} - M_r$ <p>General formula:</p> $M_a = \frac{1}{N_N} \int_0^{N_N} (M_{mot} - M_r) dN$ | Nm | Moment of acceleration M_A is the difference between the motor torque M_{mot} (estimated), and the resistive torque M_r . (M_D, M_A, M_M, M_N , see curve below) N = instantaneous speed N_N = rated speed |
| Power required by the machine | $P = \frac{M \cdot \omega}{\eta_A}$ | P in W M in N.m ω in rad/s η_A no units | η_A expresses the efficiency of the driven machine. M is the torque required by the driven machine. |
| Power drawn by the 3-phase motor | $P = \sqrt{3} \cdot U \cdot I \cdot \cos \varphi$ | P in W U in V I in A | φ phase angle by which the current lags or leads the voltage. U armature voltage. I line current. |
| Reactive power absorbed by the motor | $Q = \sqrt{3} \cdot U \cdot I \cdot \sin \varphi$ | Q in VAR | |
| Reactive power supplied by a capacitor bank | $Q = \sqrt{3} \cdot R^2 \cdot C \cdot \omega$ | U in V C in μF ω in rad/s | U = voltage at the capacitor terminals C = capacitor capacitance ω = rotational frequency of supply phases ($\omega = 2\pi f$) |
| Apparent power | $S = \sqrt{3} \cdot U \cdot I$ $S = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}$ | S in VA | |
| Power supplied by the 3-phase motor | $P = \sqrt{3} \cdot U \cdot I \cdot \cos \varphi \cdot \eta$ | | η expresses motor efficiency at the point of operation under consideration. |
| Slip | $g = \frac{N_O - N}{N_O}$ | | Slip is the difference between the actual motor speed N and the synchronous speed N_S |
| Synchronous speed | $N_O = \frac{120 \cdot f}{p}$ | N_S in min^{-1} f in Hz | p = number of poles f = frequency of the power supply |

| Parameters | Symbols | Units | Torque and current curve in accordance with the speed |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Starting current Rated current No-load current | I_s I_N I_o | A | <p>The graph plots Current (I) and Torque (M) against Speed (N). The current curve (black) starts at I_D (starting current) at zero speed, decreases to I_o (no-load current) at synchronous speed N_S. It has a peak at I_M (maximum current) corresponding to maximum torque M_M. Other points on the current curve are I_N (rated current) and I_A (run-up current). The torque curve (green) starts at M_D (starting torque), reaches a maximum M_M at speed N_N (rated speed), and drops to zero at synchronous speed N_S. Points M_A and M_r are also marked on the torque curve.</p> |
| Starting torque* Run up torque | M_s M_A | Nm | |
| Maximum torque breakdown | M_M | Nm | |
| Rated torque | M_N | Nm | |
| Rated speed Synchronous speed | N_N N_S | min^{-1} | |

* Torque is the usual term for expressing the moment of a force.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Selection

Apart from the basic choices regarding the slow speed, output torque, motor supply type, it is important to know accurately its exact use and operating type in advance.

The selection of a gearbox or a geared motor should take account of the application:

ALL RAPID SELECTION CHARTS IN THIS CATALOGUE ARE SET UP FOR OPERATING IN CLASS I ($K_p \geq 1$ - equivalent to the Agma I class).

The table below summarises the relationship between the "Agma" class and the duty factor K_p of the gearbox:

| AGMA class | Duty factor K_p |
|------------|-------------------|
| I | 1 |
| II | 1.4 |
| III | 2 |

The usage class is defined by the daily operating time and the type of application, according to the table below:

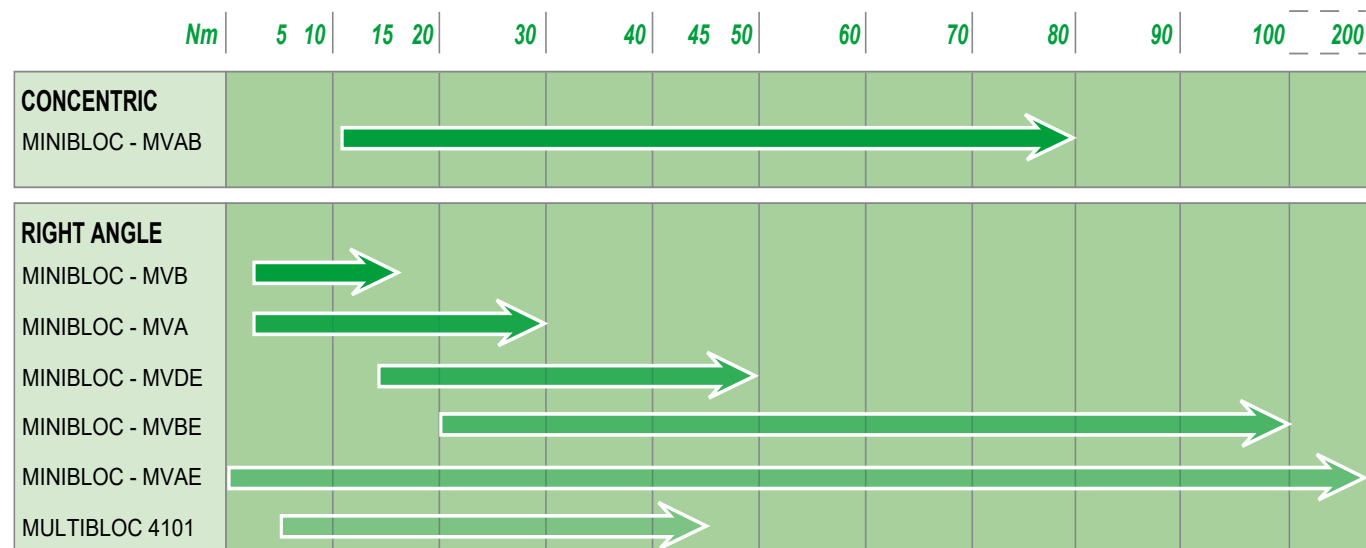
| Application class | Time of operation daily | Duty factor K_p |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| "Shock" free, few starts | 2 hrs/day | 0.8 |
| "Shock" free, few starts(*) | 10 hrs/day | 1 |
| Damped "shocks" | 10 hrs/day | 1.4 |
| "Shock" free, few starts | 24 hrs/day | 1.4 |
| Violent "shocks", many starts | 10 hrs/day | 2 |
| Damped "shocks" | 24 hrs/day | 2 |

(*) Rapid selection chart.

If your application only comes in for very light use (for example 2 hrs/day with few starts), by consulting the characteristics tables you can select a device with a K_p duty factor of less than 1.

We advise you to consult your LEROY-SOMER contact if there is any doubt about the application and the conditions of use.

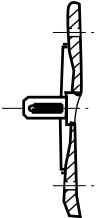

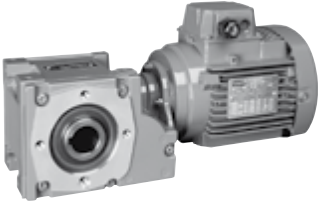


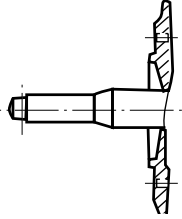
MAXIMUM OUTPUT TORQUES



The useful torque values on the low speed shafts showing in the selection tables are given for:

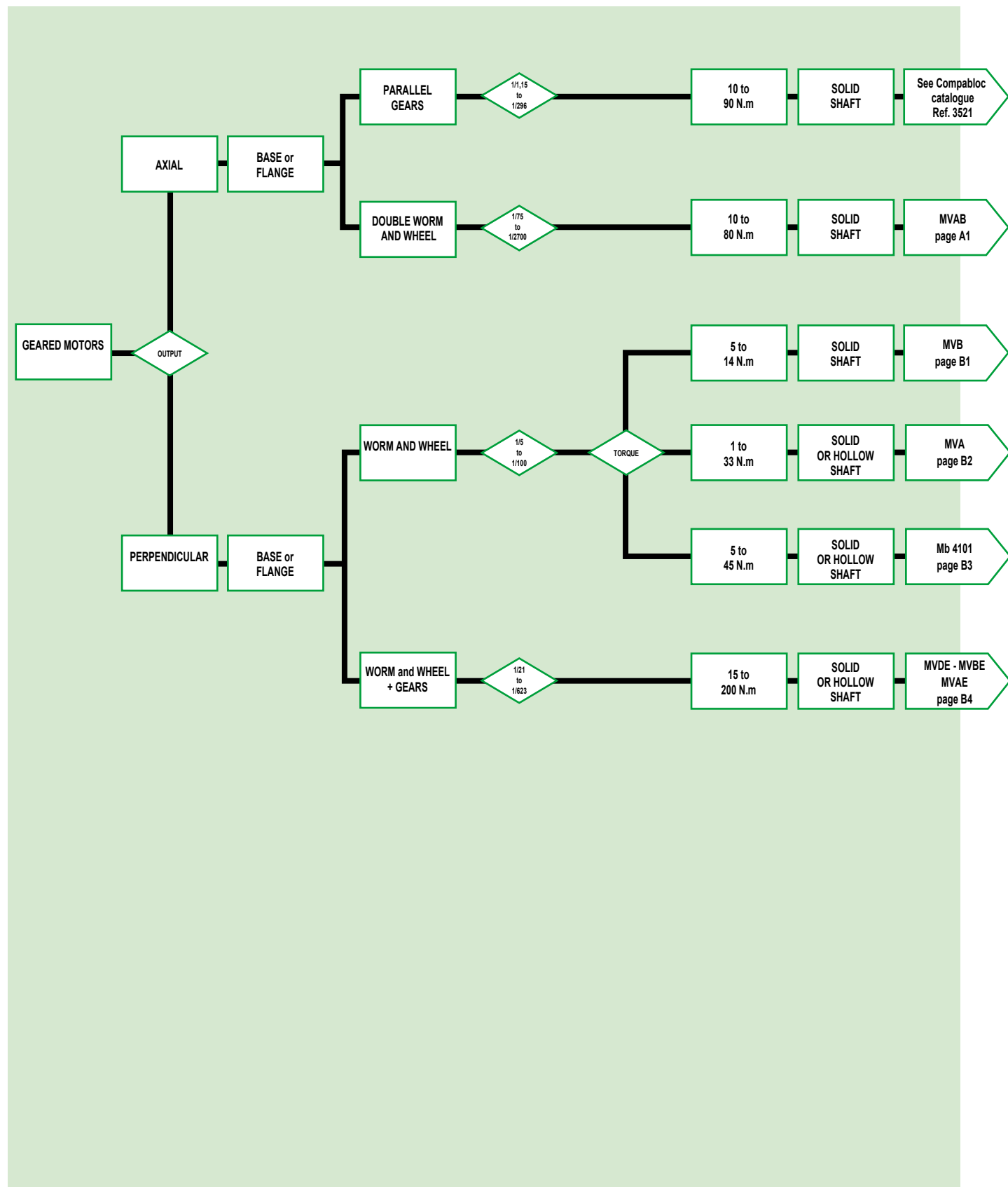
- run in gearboxes,
- stable lubricant temperature,
- 4-pole motors supplied at frequency 50 Hz.

Motor shafts and flanges for gearboxes

| Type | Dimensions | Use |
|---|--|--|
| Mb 4101 MVAE | Motor standards CEI B14 LS 56: \varnothing 9 x 20 - FT flange 65 (*) LS 63: \varnothing 11 x 23 - FT flange 75 LS 71: \varnothing 14 x 30 - FT flange 85 (*) B14 flange - 8 holes MI mounting: LS 80: \varnothing 14 x 30 - FT flange 85 |   |
| MVA | \varnothing 11 x 23 W = 0 FT flange 65 (8 holes) |   |
| MVB MVAB MVBE MVDE | \varnothing 10 x 36.5 W = 26.5 FT flange 65 (8 holes) |   |
| FMD brake | \varnothing 12 x 12 W = 6 + pin hole mounted by 3 x M4 holes on \varnothing 72 (to 120°) | at the rear of all motors (except MS) |

All shaft diameters are created with tolerance j6.

Flow chart



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAB

General information



Minibloc MVAB geared motors are double worm and wheel devices. Their design allows for significant reduction in a highly compact size.

One size: MVAB
Rated output torque: from 10 to 80 N.m
Power ratings: from 0.06 to 0.18 kW
Reduction ratios: from 75 to 2700
(up to 1/8100 on request).
Very quiet operation.



Construction

Description of Minibloc MVAB gearboxes

| Description | Materials | Comments |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| Frame | Aluminium | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- die-cast aluminium- excellent sealing- neat and attractive appearance |
| Ring Screw | Bronze Steel | 1st train: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- bronze wheel- worm in heat-treated and tempered steel, ground sides 2nd train: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- die-cast bronze wheel- worm in ion nitriding treated 42CD4 steel |
| Shaft | Steel | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- solid- ground or grooved sealing surfaces- key in accordance with DIN 6883- tolerance of diameters in accordance with IEC 72-1- tapped hole at the shaft extension |
| Lipseals | Acrylonitrile | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- antidust double lipseals on slow speed shaft |
| Lubrication | Grease | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- synthetic grease- no maintenance- multi-position operation- no drain, level or fill holes |
| Mounting | | AP: gearbox with input shaft MI: gearbox with integrated motor |
| Standard motor | | LS: multi-voltage 220/380 V, 230/400 V, 240/415 V three-phase and 230 V single-phase <ul style="list-style-type: none">- pressed steel fan cover, on request fitted with a drip cover for operation in vertical position (shaft facing down).- terminal box fitted with cable gland with cable anti-damage system- IP55 standard protection- fixed onto gearbox using B14 flange |
| Brake motor | | FMD: 3-phase or single-phase failsafe brake motor, from 0.06 to 0.18 kW |
| Other motors | | MFA: IP23-IP44 D.C. motor from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min ⁻¹). MBT: low voltage D.C. motor. |
| Finish | External finishing | Shade: RAL 6000 (green), system I (1 polyurethane acrylic layer of 25/30 μm) |

GEARED MOTORS WITH AXIAL OUTPUT

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAB

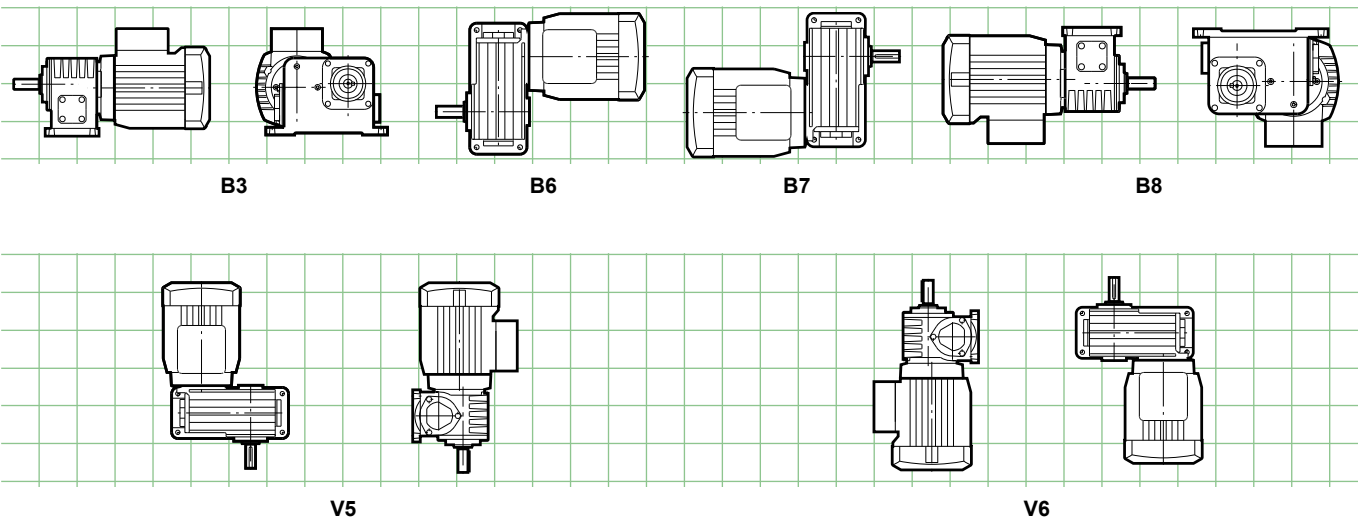
Mounting positions



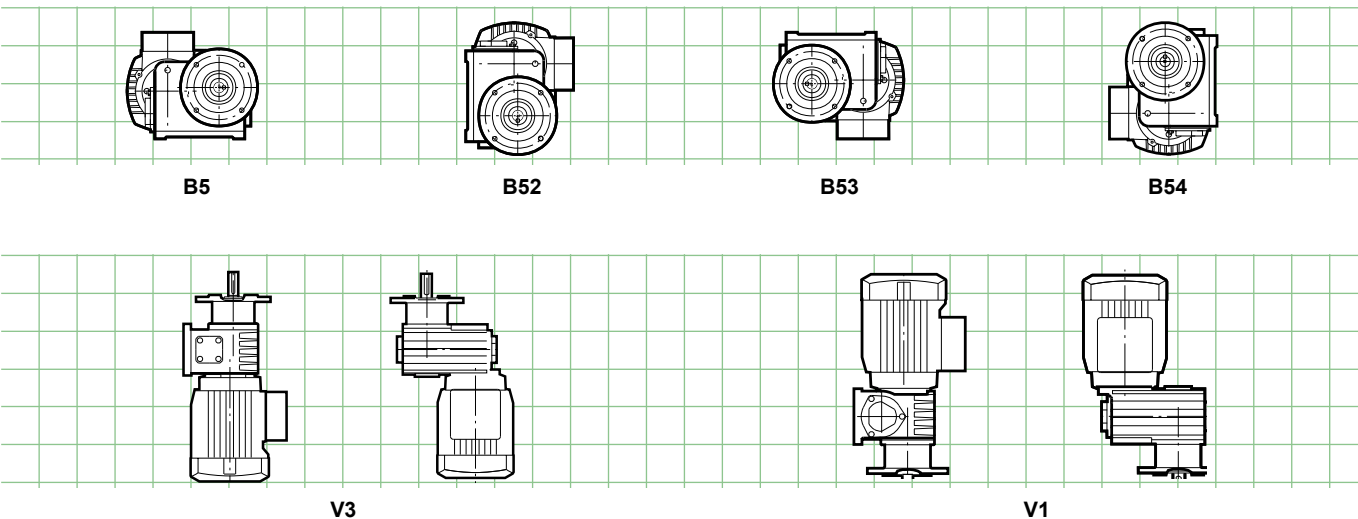
Positions must be specified for all these geared motors only if a vent hole is required on the geared motor and/or condensation drain holes on the motor.

All of these mounting positions also apply to the gearbox only input shafts (AP).

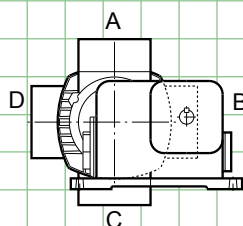
Minibloc MVAB - Multiposition M - with S base (standard)



Minibloc MVAB - Multiposition M - with BS flange (standard) - BD1 - BD2

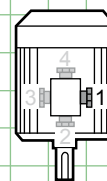


Terminal box positions
(in relation to the gearbox frame base)



A: standard

Cable gland positions



1: standard

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAB

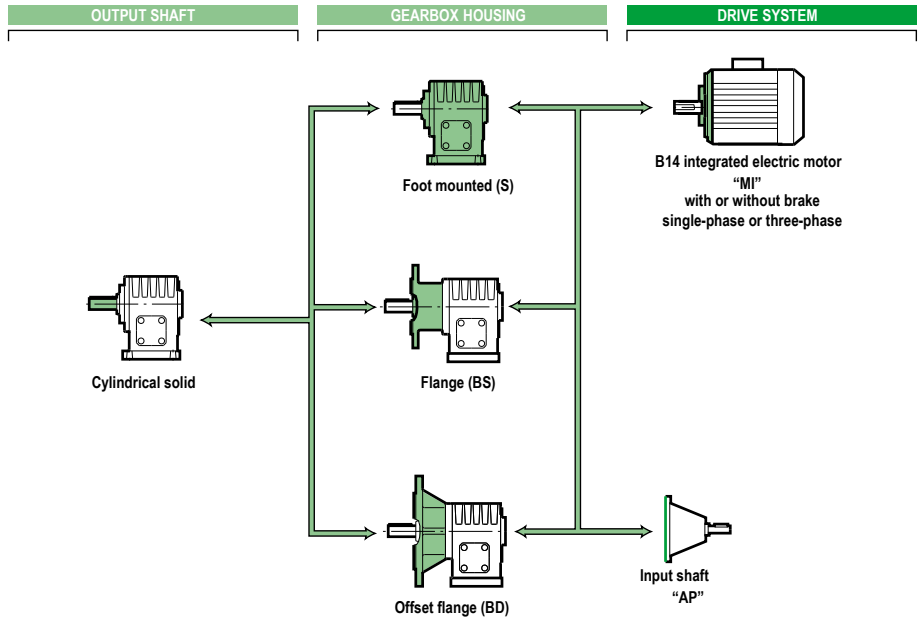
Adaptation possibilities

Leroy-Somer offers different types of drive for its gearboxes which meet very wide-ranging needs. They are described in this catalogue. For other drives, consult the Leroy-Somer technical specialists who will be glad to assist.



Minibloc MVAB gearboxes can be used in conjunction with the following drives:

- **single-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.06 to 0.18 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.06 to 0.18 kW
- **3-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.06 to 0.18 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.06 to 0.18 kW
- **D.C. motors:**
 - MFA from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **electronic D.C. geared motors:**
 - MVE from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **low-voltage D.C. motors (12 to 48 V):**
 - MBT from 0.07 to 0.37 kW



GEARED MOTORS WITH AXIAL OUTPUT

Description / Coding

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| MVAB | 750 | O | M | MI | 4P | LS 56 M | 0.06 kW |
| Gearbox type | Exact reduction | Mounting form | Operating position | Integral mounting | Number of poles | LS motor type and frame size | Rated output power |

Example of coding:

MVAB - 750 - S - M - MI - 4P - LS56M - 0.06 kW
230/400 V - TRI - 50 Hz

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAB

Selection



| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVAB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.06 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 0.51 | 56.2 | 1.58 | MVAB | 2700 | 1630 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 0.61 | 56.4 | 1.55 | MVAB | 2250 | 1630 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 0.77 | 59.5 | 1.44 | MVAB | 1800 | 1590 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 0.92 | 49.8 | 1.69 | MVAB | 1500 | 1650 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 1.21 | 52 | 1.47 | MVAB | 1140 | 1650 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 1.53 | 44.9 | 1.7 | MVAB | 900 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 1.91 | 42 | 1.76 | MVAB | 720 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 2.3 | 42.4 | 1.7 | MVAB | 600 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 2.56 | 35.8 | 1.96 | MVAB | 540 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 3.07 | 33.6 | 2 | MVAB | 450 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 3.83 | 28.4 | 2.47 | MVAB | 360 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 4.6 | 27.4 | 2.3 | MVAB | 300 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 6.13 | 22.4 | 2.6 | MVAB | 225 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 9.2 | 17.4 | 2.8 | MVAB | 150 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 13.1 | 13.1 | 3 | MVAB | 105 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 18.4 | 10.9 | > 3 | MVAB | 75 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVAB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.09 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 0.78 | 99.2 | 0.85 | MVAB | 1800 | 1330 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 0.93 | 83.2 | 1 | MVAB | 1500 | 1370 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 1.23 | 83.9 | 0.96 | MVAB | 1140 | 1370 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 1.56 | 72 | 1.07 | MVAB | 900 | 1460 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 1.94 | 66.5 | 1.1 | MVAB | 720 | 1550 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 2.33 | 62.7 | 1.15 | MVAB | 600 | 1550 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 2.6 | 59.5 | 1.2 | MVAB | 540 | 1590 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 3.1 | 55.5 | 1.23 | MVAB | 450 | 1630 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 3.89 | 46.4 | 1.47 | MVAB | 360 | 1650 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 4.67 | 44.2 | 1.43 | MVAB | 300 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 6.22 | 35.9 | 1.6 | MVAB | 225 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 9.33 | 27.7 | 1.74 | MVAB | 150 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 13.33 | 21.3 | 1.8 | MVAB | 105 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 18.7 | 17.9 | 2.2 | MVAB | 75 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVAB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.12 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 3.13 | 76.9 | 0.89 | MVAB | 450 | 1460 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 3.92 | 64.3 | 1.06 | MVAB | 360 | 1550 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 4.7 | 61 | 1.03 | MVAB | 300 | 1590 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 6.27 | 49.3 | 1.25 | MVAB | 225 | 1650 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 9.4 | 39 | 1.23 | MVAB | 150 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 13.4 | 29.9 | 1.3 | MVAB | 105 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |
| 18.8 | 24.4 | 1.48 | MVAB | 75 | 1720 | A2.7 to A2.10 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|--|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVAB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; LS MV 71 L; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.18 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 13.6 | 46.8 | 0.83 | MVAB | 105 | 1650 | A1.7 to A1.10 | | | | |
| 19 | 38 | 0.98 | MVAB | 75 | 1720 | A1.7 to A1.10 | | | | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAB

Gearbox only features (AP)

MVAB "AP" - 2,800 min⁻¹ - Kp = 1

Rated capacities

| n_s (min ⁻¹) | i_{aR} | kW | M_{nS} (N.m) |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|
| 1.0 | 2700 | 0.105 | 59.2 |
| 1.2 | 2250 | 0.107 | 63.2 |
| 1.6 | 1800 | 0.109 | 68.9 |
| 1.9 | 1500 | 0.109 | 59.2 |
| 2.5 | 1140 | 0.113 | 62.3 |
| 3.1 | 900 | 0.116 | 54.4 |
| 3.9 | 720 | 0.121 | 52.4 |
| 4.7 | 600 | 0.122 | 50.4 |
| 5.2 | 540 | 0.125 | 49.2 |
| 6.2 | 450 | 0.129 | 46.2 |
| 7.8 | 360 | 0.129 | 36.9 |
| 9.3 | 300 | 0.139 | 40.5 |
| 12.4 | 225 | 0.142 | 33.2 |
| 18.7 | 150 | 0.149 | 26.7 |
| 26.7 | 105 | 0.157 | 21.1 |
| 37.3 | 75 | 0.159 | 15.8 |

MVAB "AP" - 1,400 min⁻¹ - Kp = 1

Rated capacities

| n_s (min ⁻¹) | i_{aR} | kW | M_{nS} (N.m) |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|
| 0.5 | 2700 | 0.091 | 89.0 |
| 0.6 | 2250 | 0.087 | 87.5 |
| 0.8 | 1800 | 0.080 | 85.5 |
| 0.9 | 1500 | 0.090 | 84.0 |
| 1.2 | 1140 | 0.086 | 80.3 |
| 1.6 | 900 | 0.094 | 76.5 |
| 1.9 | 720 | 0.097 | 74.1 |
| 2.3 | 600 | 0.100 | 72.0 |
| 2.6 | 540 | 0.103 | 70.0 |
| 3.1 | 450 | 0.108 | 68.2 |
| 3.9 | 360 | 0.124 | 68.1 |
| 4.7 | 300 | 0.122 | 63.0 |
| 6.2 | 225 | 0.136 | 57.9 |
| 9.3 | 150 | 0.144 | 48.1 |
| 13.3 | 105 | 0.151 | 38.9 |
| 18.7 | 75 | 0.168 | 36.0 |

MVAB "AP" - 900 min⁻¹ - Kp = 1

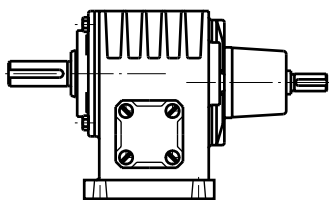
Rated capacities

| n_s (min ⁻¹) | i_{aR} | kW | M_{nS} (N.m) |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|
| 0.3 | 2700 | 0.074 | 93.5 |
| 0.4 | 2250 | 0.063 | 92.0 |
| 0.5 | 1800 | 0.059 | 90.0 |
| 0.6 | 1500 | 0.065 | 88.0 |
| 0.8 | 1140 | 0.063 | 84.5 |
| 1.0 | 900 | 0.069 | 80.5 |
| 1.3 | 720 | 0.072 | 78.0 |
| 1.5 | 600 | 0.075 | 75.0 |
| 1.7 | 540 | 0.077 | 73.0 |
| 2.0 | 450 | 0.081 | 71.5 |
| 2.5 | 360 | 0.093 | 71.5 |
| 3.0 | 300 | 0.093 | 66.0 |
| 4.0 | 225 | 0.089 | 66.0 |
| 6.0 | 150 | 0.120 | 56.5 |
| 8.6 | 105 | 0.126 | 44.9 |
| 12.0 | 75 | 0.132 | 40.4 |

MVAB "AP" - 500 min⁻¹ - Kp = 1

Rated capacities

| n_s (min ⁻¹) | i_{aR} | kW | M_{nS} (N.m) |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|
| 0.19 | 2700 | 0.050 | 100.0 |
| 0.22 | 2250 | 0.039 | 98.4 |
| 0.28 | 1800 | 0.039 | 96.3 |
| 0.33 | 1500 | 0.044 | 94.2 |
| 0.44 | 1140 | 0.043 | 90.4 |
| 0.56 | 900 | 0.048 | 86.1 |
| 0.69 | 720 | 0.048 | 83.5 |
| 0.83 | 600 | 0.049 | 80.3 |
| 0.93 | 540 | 0.051 | 78.1 |
| 1.11 | 450 | 0.054 | 76.5 |
| 1.39 | 360 | 0.061 | 76.5 |
| 1.67 | 300 | 0.061 | 70.6 |
| 2.22 | 225 | 0.068 | 70.6 |
| 3.33 | 150 | 0.078 | 60.5 |
| 4.76 | 105 | 0.091 | 54.6 |
| 6.67 | 75 | 0.121 | 54.0 |



GEARED MOTORS WITH AXIAL OUTPUT

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAB

Low speed shaft load



Slow speed shaft loads permissible depend on the reduction and mounting with or without flange.

Newton force

| Gearbox features | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| The radial force is limited by the stress at the shaft shoulder | | | |
| Torque N.m | F_r | F_{a-} | F_{a+} |
| 45 | 1720 | 1391 | 2988 |
| 50 | 1650 | 1346 | 2943 |
| 55 | 1630 | 1301 | 2897 |
| 60 | 1590 | 1256 | 2852 |
| 65 | 1550 | 1211 | 2807 |
| 70 | 1500 | 1166 | 2762 |
| 75 | 1460 | 1120 | 2714 |
| 80 | 1420 | 1075 | 2672 |
| 85 | 1370 | 1030 | 2627 |
| 90 | 1330 | 1030 | 2582 |

Direction of the forces

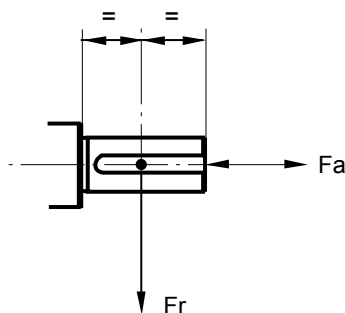
F_{a+} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension

F_{a-} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension

F_r = radial force on the shaft extension at 20mm from the shoulder

NB: these values correspond with the least favourable loads.

SPECIFIC CASES: please consult Leroy-Somer.



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

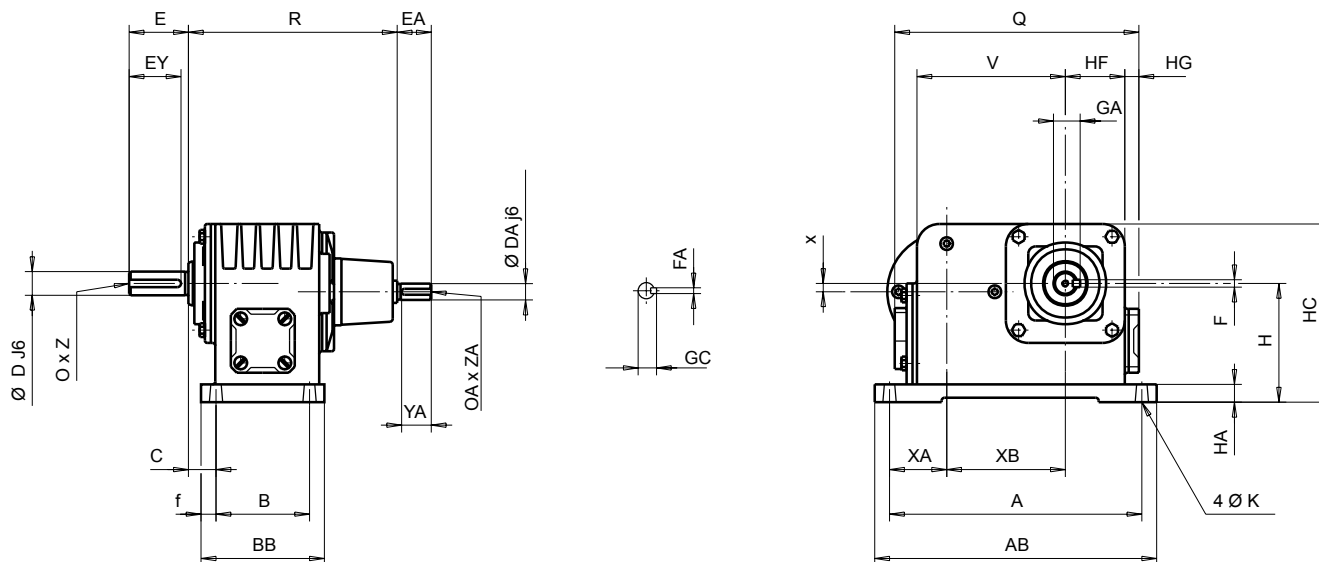
Minibloc MVAB

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVAB geared motors, mounting with AP input shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- S base form



GEARED MOTORS WITH AXIAL OUTPUT

| Type | Gearboxes with S base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg | | |
|------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|----|----|----|-----|------------|----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| | S | x | A | AB | B | BB | C | f | H | FS | HC | K | XB | XA | V | HF | | HG | Q |
| MVAB | 140.5 | 5.6 | 170 | 190 | 63 | 83 | 18.5 | 10 | 80 | 12 | 120 | $\Delta 7$ | 80 | 38.5 | 100 | 40 | 9.6 | 164 | 3.6 |

| Type | Input shaft | | | | | | | Solid output shaft | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|--------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|
| | DA | EA | YA | GC | FA | OA | ZA | D | O | EY | GA | F | O | Z |
| MVAB | 11 | 23 | 18 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 | 16 | 40 | 30 | 18 | 5 | M5 | 15 |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAB

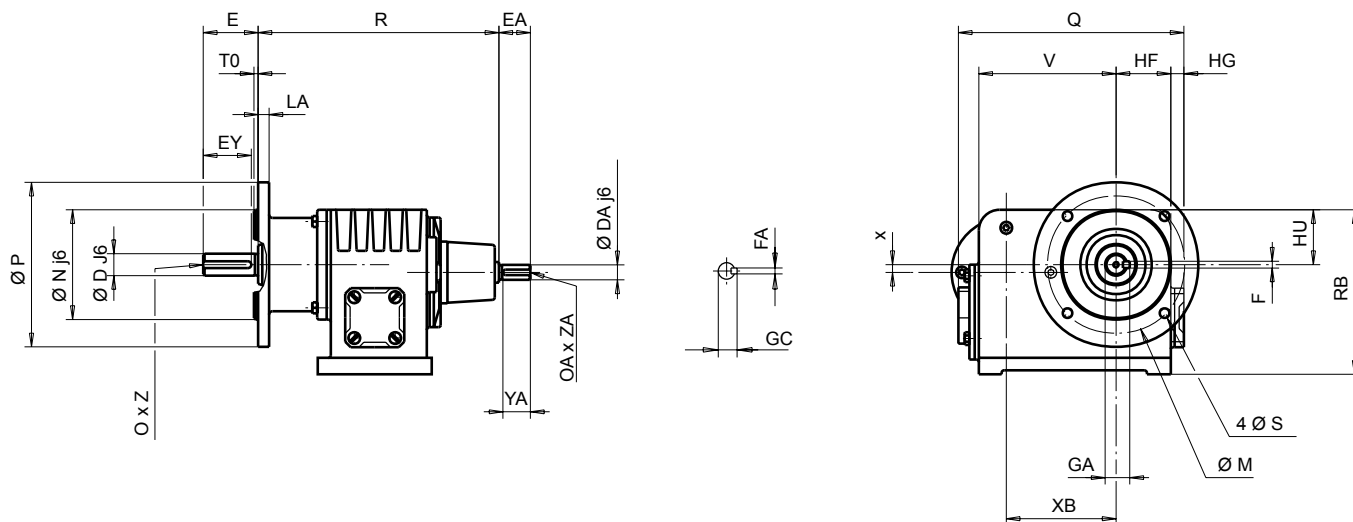
Dimensions



Dimensions of Minibloc MVAB geared motors, mounting with AP input shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS, BD1, BD2 flange form



| Type | Gearboxes with BS flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg | |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|---|----|---|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| | S | x | M | N | P | O | LA | T | RB | HU | XB | V | HF | HG | | Q |
| MVAB | 175.5 | 5.6 | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 120 | 40 | 80 | 100 | 40 | 9.6 | 164 | 3.9 |

| Type | Other possible flanges ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 |
| MVAB | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 10 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Type | Input shaft | | | | | | | Solid output shaft | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|--------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|--|
| | DA | EA | YA | GC | FA | OA | ZA | D | O | EY | GA | F | O | Z | |
| MVAB | 11 | 23 | 18 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 | 16 | 40 | 30 | 18 | 5 | M5 | 15 | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

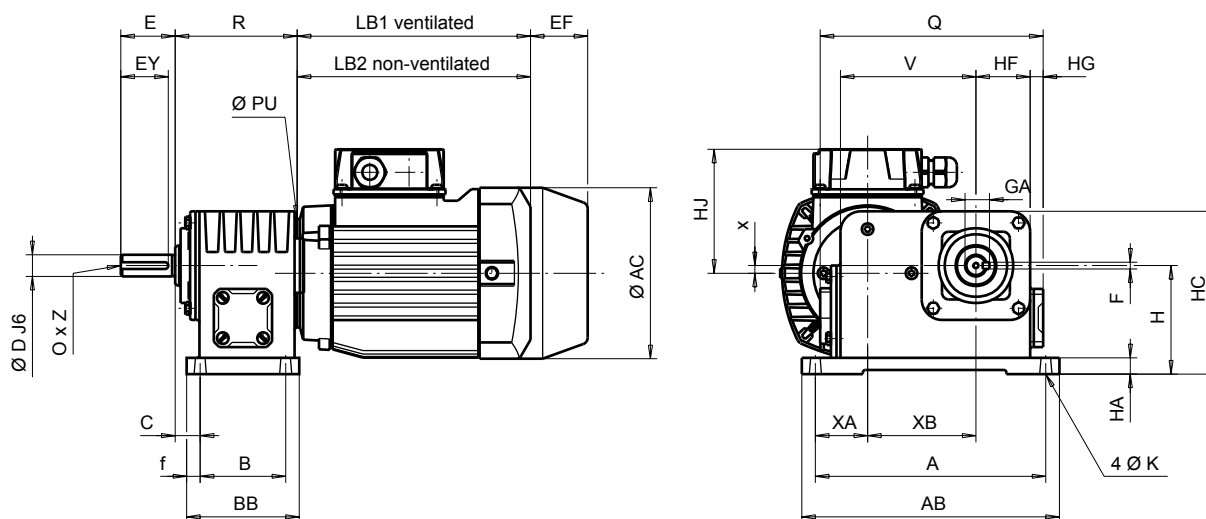
Minibloc MVAB

Dimensions


Dimensions of Minibloc MVAB geared motors, MI integral mounting

Dimensions in millimetres

- S base form



GEARED MOTORS WITH AXIAL OUTPUT

| Gearboxes with S base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | | |
|-----------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|----|----|----|-----|------|----|-----|----|-----|---|----|-----|
| Type | S | x | A | AB | B | BB | C | f | H | FS | HC | XA | XB | V | HF | HG | | Q | PU |
| MVAB | 90 | 5.6 | 170 | 190 | 63 | 83 | 18.5 | 10 | 80 | 12 | 120 | 38.5 | 80 | 100 | 40 | 9.6 | 164 | 80 | 3.6 |

| Solid output shaft | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|
| Type | D | O | EY | GA | F | O | Z |
| MVAB | 16 | 40 | 30 | 18 | 5 | M5 | 15 |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAB

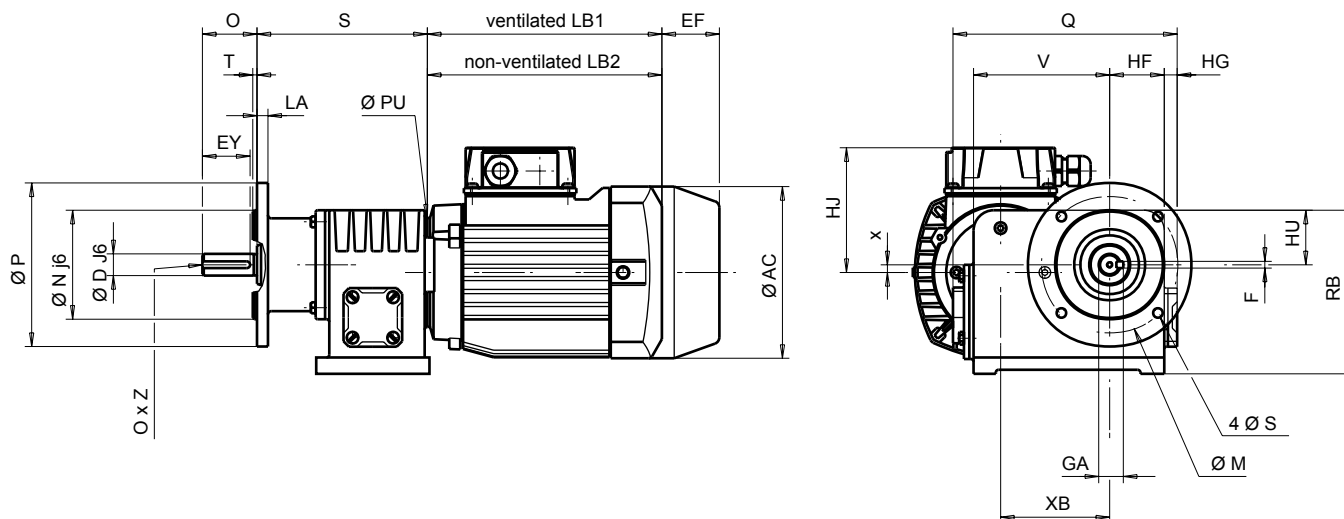
Dimensions



Dimensions of Minibloc MVAB geared motors, MI integral mounting

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS, BD1, BD2 flange form



| Type | Gearboxes with BS flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|---|----|---|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| | S | x | M | N | P | O | LA | T | RB | HU | XB | V | HF | HG | Q | PU | |
| MVAB | 125 | 5.6 | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 120 | 40 | 80 | 100 | 40 | 9.6 | 164 | 80 | 3.9 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Other possible flanges ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 |
| MVAB | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 10 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Type | Solid output shaft | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|
| | D | O | EY | GA | F | O | Z |
| MVAB | 16 | 40 | 30 | 18 | 5 | M5 | 15 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVB

General information



Minibloc MVB geared motors are worm type equipment.

They are particularly compact and light but still offer excellent performance.

Their design allows numerous adaptations so that the best solution can be found for any problem.

One size: MVB

Rated output torque: from 5 to 14 N.m

Power ratings: from 0.04 to 0.37 kW

Reduction ratios: from 5 to 90

Very quiet operation.

Construction

Description of Minibloc MVB gearboxes

| Description | Materials | Comments |
|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Frame | Aluminium | - pressure die cast aluminium - excellent sealing - neat and attractive appearance |
| Ring Screw | Bronze Steel | - bronze - worm in heat-treated and tempered steel, ground sides |
| Foot mounted | Steel | - zinc steel: protection from corrosion - removable: very adaptable |
| Shaft | Steel | - solid - ground or grooved sealing surfaces - key in accordance with DIN 6883 - tolerance of diameters in accordance with IEC 72-1 |
| Lipseals | Acrylonitrile | - antidust double lipseals on slow speed shaft |
| Lubrication | Grease | - synthetic grease - no maintenance - multi-position operation - no drain, level or fill holes |
| Mounting | | MI: geared motor with integrated motor |
| Standard motors | | LS: multi-voltage 220/380 V, 230/400 V, 240/415 V three-phase and 230 V single-phase - pressed steel fan cover, on request fitted with a drip cover for operation in vertical position (shaft facing down) - terminal box fitted with cable gland with cable anti-damage system - IP55 standard protection - fixed onto gearbox using B14 flange |
| Brake motors | | FMD: three-phase or single-phase failsafe brake motor, from 0.04 to 0.37 kW FCR: three-phase failsafe brake induction motor, from 0.25 to 0.37 kW |
| Other motors | | MFA: IP23-IP44 D.C. motor from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min ⁻¹) MBT: Low voltage D.C. motor |
| Finish | External finishing | Shade: RAL 6000 (green), system I (1 polyurethane acrylic layer of 25/30 µm) |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVB

Mounting positions

Minibloc MVB is multi-position and can therefore be fixed in all positions regardless of its form.

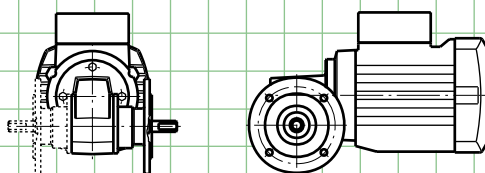
Minibloc MVB - Multi-position M - with base (NSD) or feet on the motor (NUPF)



NSD

NUPF

Minibloc MVAB - Multi-position M - with standard flange (BS) or offset (BD1-BD2)



BS or BD

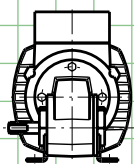
Caution: the "left" side shield is monobloc housing with the frame.

- Flange mounting "to the right" only as standard (see page B1.10).

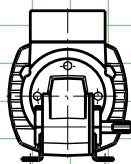
- For operation with the flange on the other side it is possible to turn the gearbox by a half revolution.

For symmetrical products: please consult Leroy-Somer.

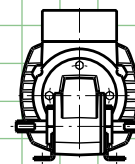
Output shaft



To the left (standard) (L)

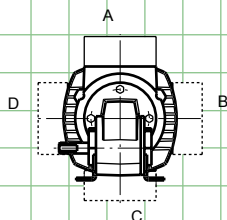


To the right (R)



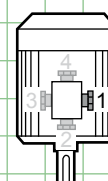
Left + right (LR)

Terminal box positions



A: standard

Cable gland positions



1: standard

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

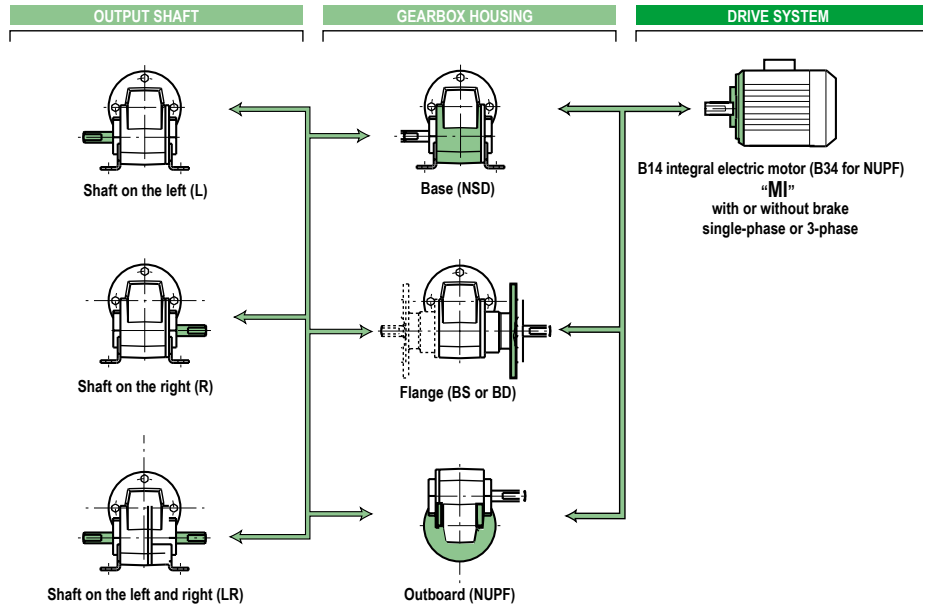
Minibloc MVB

Adaptation possibilities

Leroy-Somer offers different types of drive for its gearboxes which meet very wide-ranging needs. They are described in this catalogue. For other drives, consult the Leroy-Somer technical specialists who will be glad to assist.

Minibloc MVB gearboxes can be used in conjunction with the following drives:

- **single-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.06 to 0.37 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.06 to 0.37 kW
- **three-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.45 to 0.37 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.06 to 0.37 kW
 - LS FCR brake motor from 0.25 to 0.37 kW
- **D.C. motors:**
 - MFA from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **electronic D.C. geared motors:**
 - MVE from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **low-voltage D.C. motors (12 to 48 V):**
 - MBT from 0.07 to 0.37 kW



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

Description / Coding

GEARBOX

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| MVB | 38 | NS | D | P | M | MI |
| Gearbox type | Exact reduction | Mounting form | Mounting position | Output shaft | Operating position | Integral mounting |

MOTOR

| | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 4P | LS 56 M | 0.06 kW | 230/400V 50 Hz |
| Number of poles | LS motor type and frame size | Rated output power | Standard mains voltage and frequency 230V 50 Hz 380-400V 50 Hz 415V 50 Hz 440-460V 60 Hz |

Example of coding:

MVB - 38 - NS D - L - M - MI - 4P - LS56M - 0.06 kW
230/400 V - TRI - 50 Hz

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVB

Selection



| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.06 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 15.11 | 6.15 | 1.12 | MVB | 90 | 550 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 18.13 | 6.56 | 1.39 | MVB | 75 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 22.67 | 6.9 | 1.62 | MVB | 60 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 27.2 | 5.77 | 1.76 | MVB | 50 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 35.79 | 5.65 | 2.43 | MVB | 38 | 520 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 45.33 | 4.67 | 2.76 | MVB | 30 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 56.67 | 4.21 | 3.19 | MVB | 24 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 68 | 3.81 | 3.39 | MVB | 20 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 90.67 | 3.12 | 4.11 | MVB | 15 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 136 | 2.36 | 5.6 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 272 | 1.3 | 10.59 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 388.57 | 0.93 | 14.46 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.09 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 18.67 | 10.43 | 0.87 | MVB | 75 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 23.33 | 10.95 | 1.02 | MVB | 60 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 28 | 9.16 | 1.1 | MVB | 50 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 36.84 | 8.96 | 1.52 | MVB | 38 | 520 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 46.67 | 7.4 | 1.74 | MVB | 30 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 58.33 | 6.67 | 2.0 | MVB | 24 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 70 | 6.04 | 2.13 | MVB | 20 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 93.33 | 4.94 | 2.58 | MVB | 15 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 140 | 3.74 | 3.52 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 280 | 2.05 | 6.66 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 400 | 1.48 | 9.09 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |


| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.12 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 27.6 | 12.91 | 0.79 | MVB | 50 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 36.32 | 12.65 | 1.08 | MVB | 38 | 520 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 46 | 10.45 | 1.23 | MVB | 30 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 57.5 | 9.42 | 1.42 | MVB | 24 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 69 | 8.53 | 1.51 | MVB | 20 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 92 | 6.97 | 1.83 | MVB | 15 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 138 | 5.28 | 2.5 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 276 | 2.9 | 4.72 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 394.29 | 2.09 | 6.45 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER


Electromechanical products


Minibloc MVB

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.18 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 46.33 | 16.19 | 0.79 | MVB | 30 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 57.92 | 14.59 | 0.92 | MVB | 24 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 69.5 | 13.21 | 0.97 | MVB | 20 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 92.67 | 10.8 | 1.18 | MVB | 15 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 139 | 8.18 | 1.61 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 278 | 4.49 | 3.05 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 397.14 | 3.24 | 4.16 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.25 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 95 | 14.97 | 0.85 | MVB | 15 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 142.5 | 11.33 | 1.16 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 285 | 6.21 | 2.19 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 407.14 | 4.48 | 2.99 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.37 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 284 | 9.4 | 1.45 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 405.71 | 6.78 | 1.98 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 L; - LS 71 L FMD; - | | | 0.55 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 280 | 14.34 | 0.95 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 400 | 10.34 | 1.3 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |

B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER


Electromechanical products


Minibloc MVB

Selection



| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.06 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 11.33 | 10.76 | 0.91 | MVB | 75 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 14.17 | 11.41 | 1.05 | MVB | 60 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 17.00 | 9.51 | 1.15 | MVB | 50 | 530 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 22.37 | 9.44 | 1.56 | MVB | 38 | 520 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 28.33 | 7.93 | 1.74 | MVB | 30 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 35.42 | 7.08 | 2.03 | MVB | 24 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 42.50 | 6.44 | 2.15 | MVB | 20 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 56.67 | 5.3 | 2.59 | MVB | 15 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 85.00 | 4.05 | 3.5 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 170.00 | 2.24 | 6.57 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 242.86 | 1.62 | 8.95 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.09 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 22.63 | 14.71 | 1 | MVB | 38 | 520 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 28.67 | 12.36 | 1.12 | MVB | 30 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 35.83 | 11.03 | 1.3 | MVB | 24 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 43.00 | 10.04 | 1.38 | MVB | 20 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 57.33 | 8.25 | 1.66 | MVB | 15 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 86.00 | 6.31 | 2.24 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 172.00 | 3.48 | 4.21 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 245.71 | 2.52 | 5.74 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |


| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.12 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 25.00 | 18.26 | 0.79 | MVB | 38 | 520 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 31.67 | 15.29 | 0.89 | MVB | 30 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 39.58 | 13.68 | 1.03 | MVB | 24 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 47.50 | 12.43 | 1.1 | MVB | 20 | 515 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 63.33 | 10.21 | 1.32 | MVB | 15 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 95.00 | 7.78 | 1.79 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 190.00 | 4.3 | 3.37 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 271.43 | 3.11 | 4.59 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVB

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.18 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 63.00 | 15.8 | 0.86 | MVB | 15 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 94.50 | 12.05 | 1.16 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 189.00 | 6.65 | 2.18 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 270.00 | 4.81 | 2.97 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVB | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 L; - LS 71 L FMD; - | | | 0.25 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 91.50 | 17.53 | 0.8 | MVB | 10 | 510 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 183.00 | 9.68 | 1.5 | MVB | 5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |
| 261.43 | 7 | 2.05 | MVB | 3.5 | 525 | B1.9 to B1.11 | | | | |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVB

Slow speed shaft load

Slow speed shaft loads permissible depend on the reduction and mounting with or without flange.

Newton force

| Gearbox features | | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|
| Reduction | Speed min ⁻¹ | Bevel N.m | NSD-L | BSL-L | BSL-L | NSD-L | NSD-R | BSR-R | NSD-R | BSR-R | | |
| | | | F_r | F_r | F_{a-} | F_{a-} | F_{a+} | F_r | F_r | F_{a-} | F_{a+} | F_{a+} |
| 5 | 284 | 10.5 | 525 | 558 | 112 | 230 | 497 | 525 | 558 | 497 | 230 | 112 |
| 10 | 142 | 13.5 | 510 | 569 | 379 | 515 | 893 | 510 | 569 | 893 | 515 | 379 |
| 15 | 94.7 | 13.5 | 510 | 572 | 638 | 838 | 1172 | 510 | 572 | 1172 | 838 | 638 |
| 20 | 71 | 12.5 | 515 | 579 | 851 | 1116 | 1464 | 515 | 579 | 1464 | 1116 | 851 |
| 30 | 47.3 | 12.5 | 515 | 588 | 1181 | 1485 | 1485 | 515 | 588 | 1485 | 1485 | 1181 |
| 40 | 35.5 | 11 | 520 | 590 | 1376 | 1501 | 1501 | 520 | 590 | 1501 | 1501 | 1376 |
| 50 | 28.4 | 10 | 530 | 590 | 1385 | 1510 | 1510 | 530 | 590 | 1510 | 1510 | 1385 |
| 60 | 23.7 | 10 | 530 | 590 | 1388 | 1513 | 1513 | 530 | 590 | 1513 | 1513 | 1388 |
| 75 | 18.9 | 10 | 530 | 590 | 1391 | 1516 | 1516 | 530 | 590 | 1516 | 1516 | 1391 |
| 90 | 15.7 | 6 | 550 | 590 | 1394 | 1519 | 1519 | 550 | 590 | 1519 | 1519 | 1394 |

Direction of the forces

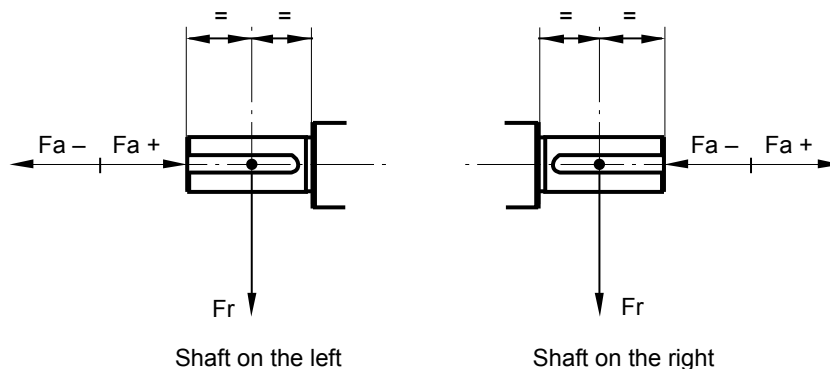
| | |
|---------------|--|
| NSD-L & BSL-L | F_{a+} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension F_{a-} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension |
| NSD-R & BSR-R | F_{a+} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension F_{a-} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension |

F_r = radial force on the shaft extension at 15 mm from the shoulder

NB: 1 - If there are 2 shaft extensions the permissible load F_r must be distributed.

2 - These values correspond with the least favourable loads.

SPECIFIC CASES: please consult Leroy-Somer.



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

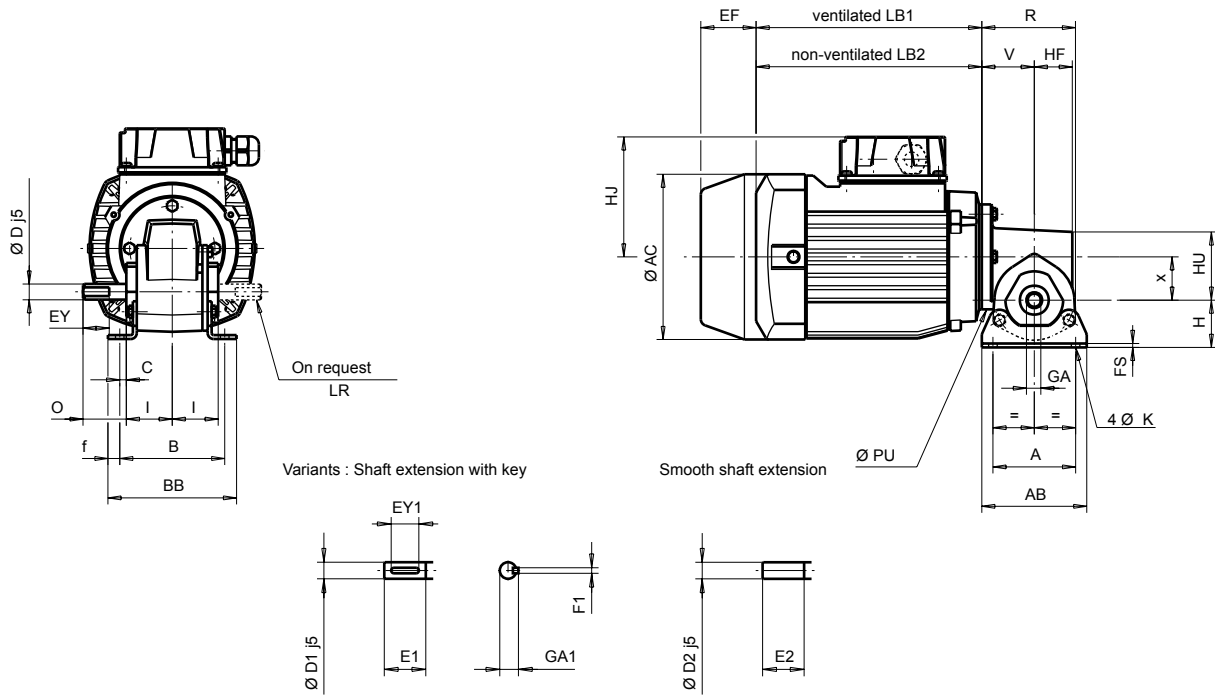
Minibloc MVB

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Minibloc MVB geared motors, MI integral mounting

Dimensions in millimetres

- NSD base form



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

| Gearboxes with NSD base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | | |
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|
| Type | S | x | A | AB | B | BB | C | f | H | FS | V | HF | I | K | | HU | PU |
| MVB | 72 | 33 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 98 | 5 | 9 | 36 | 3 | 40 | 29 | 35 | 6.5 | 55 | 80 | 0.96 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Flat solid output shaft (standard) | | | | Output shaft solid with key ¹ | | | | | Output shaft solid smooth ¹ | |
|------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--|----|-----|------|----|--|----|
| | D | O | EY | GA | D1 | E1 | EY1 | GA1 | F1 | D2 | E2 |
| MVB | 12 | 30 | 20 | 11 | 12 | 30 | 25 | 13.5 | 4 | 12 | 30 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | kg | EF max | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

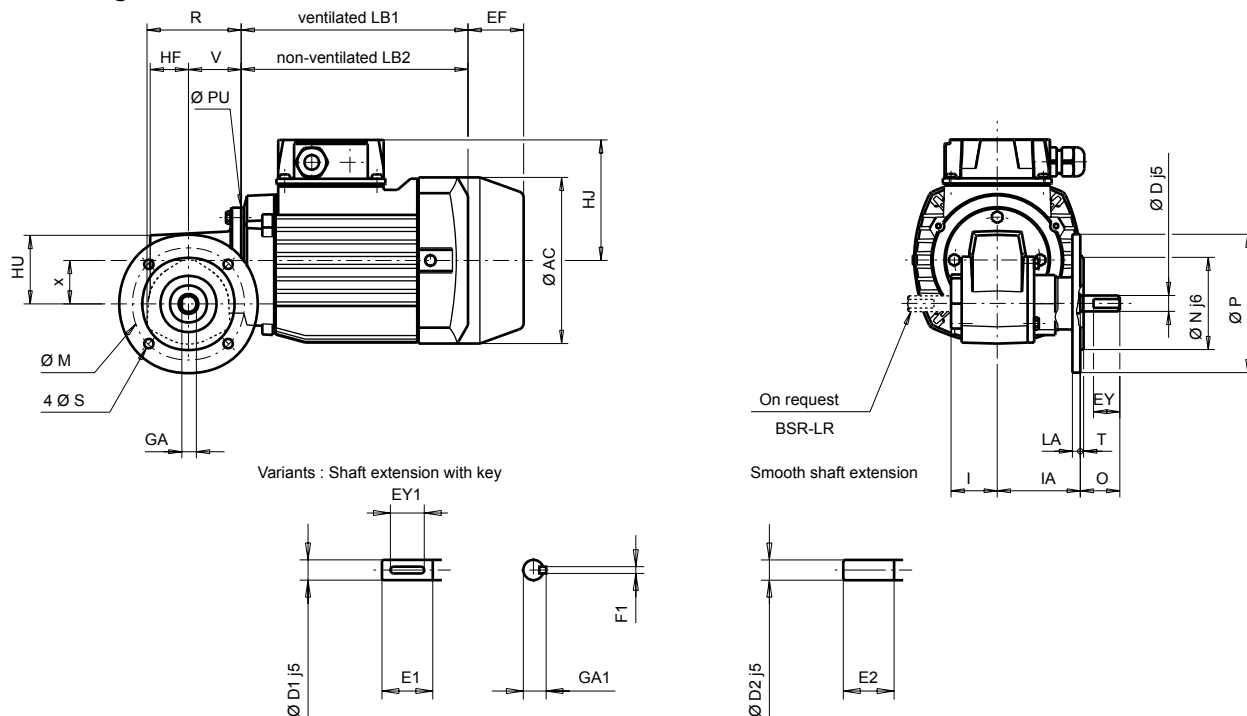
Minibloc MVB

Dimensions

Overall dimensions for the Minibloc MVB gearboxes, MI integral mounting, solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS or BD flange form



| Type | Gearboxes with BS flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|------|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|---|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| | S | x | M | N | P | O | LA | T | I | IA | V | HF | HU | PU | | |
| MVB | 72 | 33 | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 7 | 2.5 | 35 | 63 | 40 | 29 | 55 | 80 | 1.1 | |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Other possible flanges ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| | BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 |
| MVB | 65 | 50 | 80 | 5.5 | 7 | 2.5 | 75 | 60 | 90 | 7 | 8 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Type | Flat solid output shaft (standard) | | | | Output shaft solid with key ¹ | | | | | Output shaft solid smooth ¹ | |
|------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--|----|-----|------|----|--|----|
| | D | O | EY | GA | D1 | E1 | EY1 | GA1 | F1 | D2 | E2 |
| MVB | 12 | 30 | 20 | 11 | 12 | 30 | 25 | 13.5 | 4 | 12 | 30 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

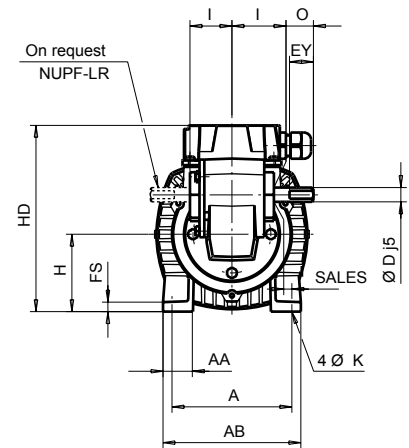
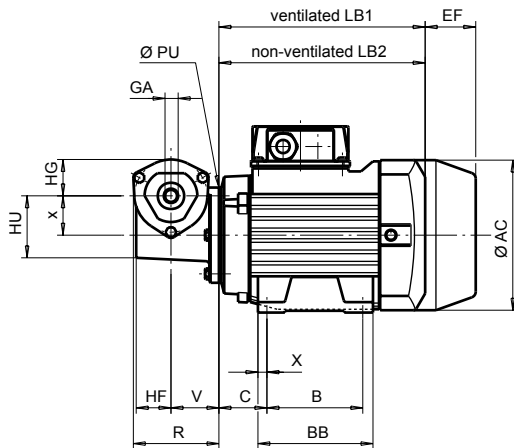
Minibloc MVB

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Minibloc MVB geared motors, MI integral mounting

Dimensions in millimetres

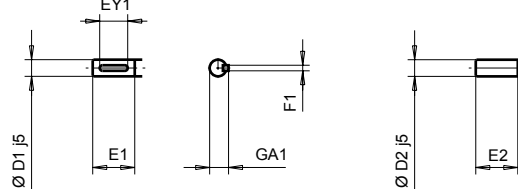
- Motor foot mounting, NUPF outboard gearbox




Definition of the positions: see page B1.2
 - The position of the output shaft on the left (L) and right (R) is defined from the gearbox side view, with axis of the low speed shaft below the motor shaft.
 - Position of the terminal box to be specified as A, B, C or D.
Diagrams shown:
 1. output shaft on left
 2. terminal box position C

Variants : Shaft extension with key

Smooth shaft extension





| NUPF outboard gearboxes | | | | | | | |  kg* |
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| Type | S | x | HG | V | HF | HU | PU | |
| MVB | 72 | 33 | 31 | 40 | 29 | 55 | 80 | 0.84 |


* Gearbox only

| Type | Flat solid output shaft (standard) | | | | Solid output shaft with key ¹ | | | | | Smooth solid output shaft ¹ | |
|------|------------------------------------|----|----|----|--|----|-----|------|----|--|----|
| | D | O | EY | GA | D1 | E1 | EY1 | GA1 | F1 | D2 | E2 |
| MVB | 12 | 30 | 20 | 11 | 12 | 30 | 25 | 13.5 | 4 | 12 | 30 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Fr. size | Induction motors | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3-phase LS | | Single-phase LS | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|---|-------|---|----|----|-----|------------|--|-----------------|--|-----|
| | LS 3-phase and single phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | HD |  kg | HD |  kg | |
| | AC | A | AA | AB | B | BB | C | X | SALES | K | H | FS | LB1 | | | | | LB2 |
| 56 | 110 | 90 | 24 | 104 | 71 | 89 | 36 | 9 | 5 | 6 | 56 | 5 | 156 | 132 | 141 | 3.4 | 146 | 3.5 |
| 63 | 124 | 100 | 30 | 115 | 80 | 94 | 40 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 63 | 6 | 172 | 150 | 158 | 4.3 | 173 | 4.5 |
| 71 ¹ | 140 | 112 | 22 | 126 | 90 | 104 | 45 | 7 | 16 | 7 | 71 | 6 | 183 | 155 | 173 | 6.5 | 200 | 7.5 |

1. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

| Type | Additional brake dimensions | | | |  kg |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | EF max | | | | |
| | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR | |
| 56 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - | |
| 63 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - | |
| 71 ² | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 | |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVA

General information



Minibloc MVA geared motors are worm type equipment.

They are particularly compact and light but still offer excellent performance.

Their design allows numerous adaptations so that the best solution can be found for any problem.

One size: MVA

Rated output torque: from 1 to 33 N.m

Power ratings: from 0.04 to 0.37 kW

Reduction ratios: from 5 to 90

Very quiet operation.

Construction

Description of Minibloc MVA gearboxes

| Description | Materials | Comments |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Frame | Aluminium | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- pressure die cast aluminium- excellent sealing- neat and attractive appearance |
| Ring Screw | Bronze Steel | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- die-cast bronze- worm in ion nitriding treated 42CD4 steel |
| Foot mounted | Steel | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- zinc steel: protection from corrosion- removable: very adaptable |
| Shaft | Steel | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- solid or hollow- ground or grooved sealing surfaces- key in accordance with DIN 6883- tolerance of diameters in accordance with IEC 72-1- tapped hole at the solid shaft extension |
| Lipseals | Acrylonitrile | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- antidust double lipseals on slow speed shaft |
| Lubrication | Grease | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- synthetic grease- no maintenance- multi-position operation- no drain, level or fill holes |
| Mounting | | AP: gearbox with input shaft MI: geared motor with integrated motor |
| Standard motors | | LS: multi-voltage 220/380 V, 230/400 V, 240/415 V three-phase and 230 V single-phase <ul style="list-style-type: none">- pressed steel fan cover, on request fitted with a drip cover for operation in vertical position (shaft facing down)- terminal box fitted with cable gland with cable anti-damage system- IP55 standard protection- fixed onto gearbox using B14 flange |
| Brake motors | | FMD: three-phase or single-phase fail-safe brake motor, from 0.06 to 0.37 kW FCR: three-phase fail-safe brake induction motor, from 0.25 to 0.55 kW |
| Other motors | | MFA: IP23-IP44 D.C. motor from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min ⁻¹) MBT: Low voltage D.C. motor |
| Safety | Plastics | Protective cover of the output on the opposite side of the working shaft for all gearboxes with hollow shaft or separate shaft |
| Finish | External finishing | Shade: RAL 6000 (green), system I (1 polyurethane acrylic layer of 25/30 µm) |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

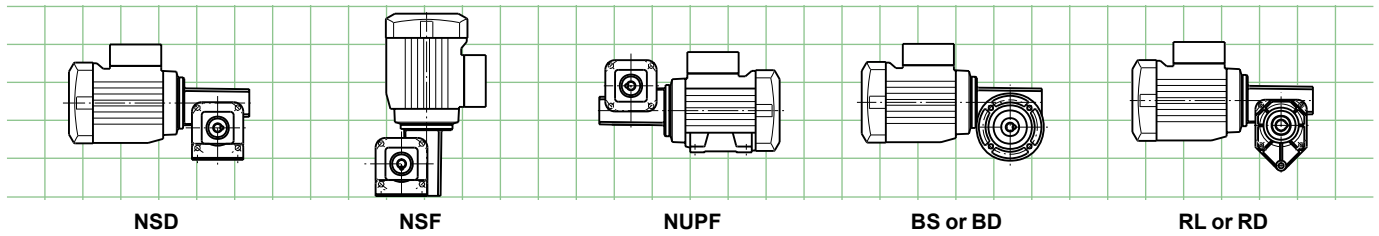
Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVA

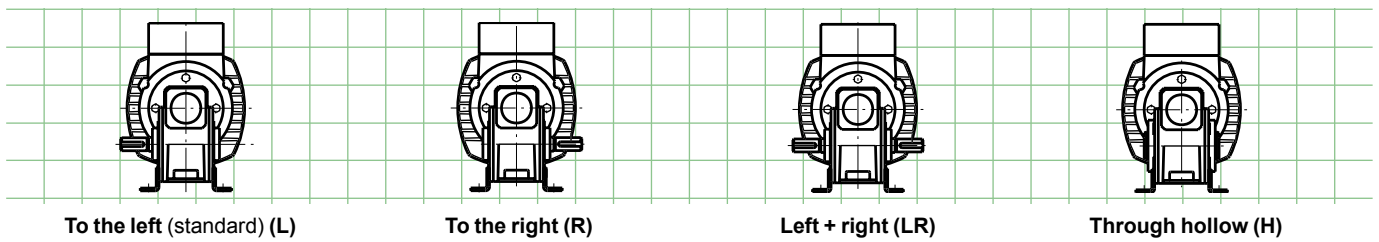
Mounting positions

Minibloc MVA is multi-position and can therefore be fixed in all positions regardless of its form.

Minibloc MVA - Multi-position M

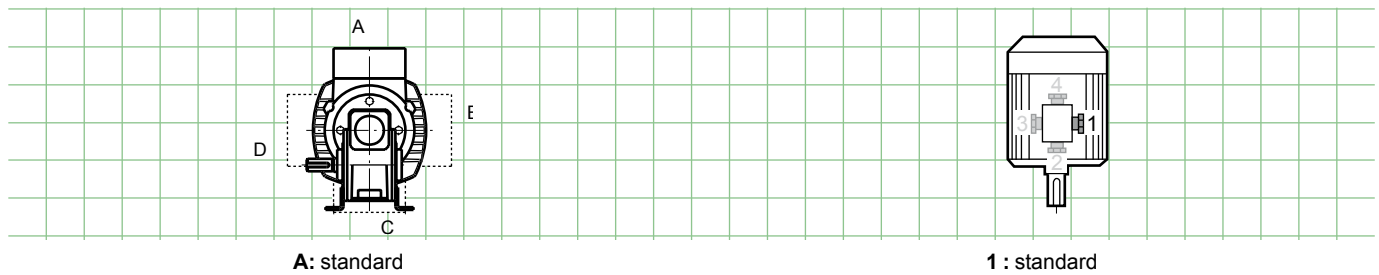


Output shaft



Terminal box positions

Cable gland positions



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

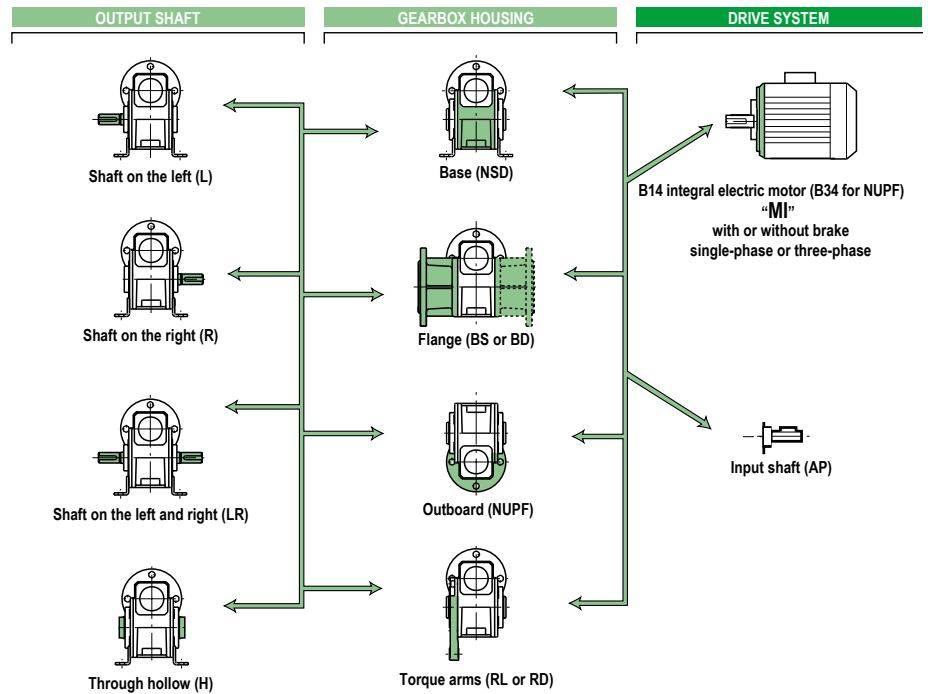
Minibloc MVA

Adaptation possibilities

Leroy-Somer offers different types of drive for its gearboxes which meet very wide-ranging needs. They are described in this catalogue. For other drives, consult the Leroy-Somer technical specialists who will be glad to assist.

Minibloc MVA gearboxes can be used in conjunction with the following drives:

- **single-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.06 to 0.37 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.06 to 0.37 kW
- **three-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.045 to 0.55 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.06 to 0.37 kW
 - LS FCR brake motor from 0.25 to 0.55 kW
- **D.C. motors:**
 - MFA from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **electronic D.C. geared motors:**
 - MVE from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **low-voltage D.C. motors (12 to 48 V):**
 - MBT from 0.07 to 0.37 kW



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

Description / Coding

GEARBOX

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| MVA | 40 | NS | D | P | M | MI |
| Gearbox type | Exact reduction | Mounting form | Mounting position | Output shaft | Operating position | Integral mounting |

MOTOR

| | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 4P | LS 56 M | 0.06 kW | 230/400V 50 Hz |
| Number of poles | LS motor type and frame size | Rated output power | Standard mains voltage and frequency 230V 50 Hz 380-400V 50 Hz 415V 50 Hz 440-460V 60 Hz |

Example of coding:

MVA - 40 - NS D - L - M - MI - 4P - LS56M - 0.06 kW
230/400 V - TRI - 50 Hz


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER


Electromechanical products


Minibloc MVA

Selection

B

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.06 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 15.11 | 11.96 | 1.13 | MVA | 90 | 860 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 18.13 | 10.24 | 1.75 | MVA | 75 | 840 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 22.67 | 9.12 | 2.43 | MVA | 60 | 820 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 27.2 | 8.77 | 2.73 | MVA | 50 | 810 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 34 | 7.26 | 3.85 | MVA | 40 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 45.33 | 6.05 | 5.8 | MVA | 30 | 690 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 56.4 | 5.5 | 5.2 | MVA | 25 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 68 | 4.49 | 6.68 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 90.67 | 3.44 | 8.87 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 104.62 | 3.17 | 8.17 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 136 | 2.49 | 8.97 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 209.23 | 1.68 | 12.72 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 272 | 1.31 | 13.96 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.09 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 18.67 | 16.86 | 1.05 | MVA | 75 | 840 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 23.33 | 15.01 | 1.47 | MVA | 60 | 820 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 28 | 14.43 | 1.64 | MVA | 50 | 810 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 35 | 11.94 | 2.32 | MVA | 40 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 46.67 | 9.94 | 3.51 | MVA | 30 | 690 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 56 | 9.03 | 3.15 | MVA | 25 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 70 | 7.37 | 4.05 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 93.33 | 5.64 | 5.38 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 107.69 | 5.2 | 4.96 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 140 | 4.09 | 5.44 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 215.38 | 2.75 | 7.72 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 280 | 2.15 | 8.47 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |


| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.12 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 23 | 21.55 | 1.02 | MVA | 60 | 820 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 27.6 | 20.72 | 1.15 | MVA | 50 | 810 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 34.5 | 17.14 | 1.62 | MVA | 40 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 46 | 14.28 | 2.45 | MVA | 30 | 690 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 55.2 | 12.98 | 2.2 | MVA | 25 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 69 | 10.59 | 2.82 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 92 | 8.11 | 3.75 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 106.15 | 7.47 | 3.45 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 138 | 5.88 | 3.79 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 212.31 | 3.96 | 5.38 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 276 | 3.09 | 5.9 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products


Minibloc MVA

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|----|---------|---|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |

0.18 kW


| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|-----|-----|-----|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 34.75 | | | MVA | 40 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 46.33 | | | MVA | 30 | 690 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 55.6 | | | MVA | 25 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 69.5 | | | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 92.67 | | | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 106.92 | | | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 139 | | | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 213.85 | | | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 278 | | | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|----|---------|---|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |

LS 71 M; -
LS 71 M FMD; -

0.25 kW


| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|--|--|---|---|
| 47.5 | 31.36 | 1.11 | MVA | 30 | 690 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | - | - |
| 57 | 28.48 | 0.99 | MVA | 25 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 71.25 | 23.24 | 1.28 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 95 | 17.79 | 1.7 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 109.62 | 16.37 | 1.57 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 142.5 | 12.89 | 1.72 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 219.23 | 8.68 | 2.44 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 285 | 6.77 | 2.68 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|----|---------|---|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |

LS 71 M; -
LS 71 M FMD; -

0.37 kW

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|--|--|---|---|
| 71 | 35.38 | 0.84 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | - | - |
| 94.67 | 27.08 | 1.12 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 109.23 | 24.93 | 1.03 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 142 | 19.62 | 1.13 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 218.46 | 13.21 | 1.6 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 284 | 10.31 | 1.76 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|----|---------|---|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |

LS 71 L; -
LS 71 L FMD; -

0.55 kW

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|--|--|---|---|
| 215.38 | 20.25 | 1.05 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | - | - |
| 280 | 15.8 | 1.15 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER


Electromechanical products


Minibloc MVA

Selection



| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|--|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.06 kW | | | | | | | | |
| 9.44 | 20.46 | 0.84 | MVA | 90 | 860 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 11.33 | 17.44 | 1.16 | MVA | 75 | 840 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 14.17 | 15.67 | 1.56 | MVA | 60 | 820 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 17.00 | 15.27 | 1.79 | MVA | 50 | 810 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 21.25 | 12.7 | 2.48 | MVA | 40 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 28.33 | 10.64 | 3.53 | MVA | 30 | 690 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 34.00 | 9.78 | 3.17 | MVA | 25 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 42.50 | 7.99 | 4.02 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 56.67 | 6.12 | 5.33 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 65.38 | 5.69 | 4.92 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 85.00 | 4.49 | 5.32 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 130.77 | 3.04 | 7.54 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 170.00 | 2.38 | 8.22 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|--|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.09 kW | | | | | | | | |
| 14.33 | 24.91 | 0.98 | MVA | 60 | 820 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 17.20 | 24.27 | 1.12 | MVA | 50 | 810 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 21.50 | 20.17 | 1.55 | MVA | 40 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 28.67 | 16.91 | 2.22 | MVA | 30 | 690 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 34.40 | 15.54 | 1.99 | MVA | 25 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 43.00 | 12.7 | 2.53 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 57.33 | 9.73 | 3.35 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 66.15 | 9.03 | 3.09 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 86.00 | 7.13 | 3.35 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 132.31 | 4.82 | 4.74 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 172.00 | 3.77 | 5.17 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |


| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|--|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.12 kW | | | | | | | | |
| 19.00 | 30.33 | 0.88 | MVA | 50 | 810 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 23.75 | 25.18 | 1.22 | MVA | 40 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 31.67 | 21.08 | 1.75 | MVA | 30 | 690 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 38.00 | 19.33 | 1.58 | MVA | 25 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 47.50 | 15.79 | 2 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 63.33 | 12.1 | 2.66 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 73.08 | 11.21 | 2.44 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 95.00 | 8.85 | 2.66 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 146.15 | 5.98 | 3.77 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |
| 190.00 | 4.68 | 4.12 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | | |


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVA

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.18 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 23.62 | 39.37 | 0.78 | MVA | 40 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 31.50 | 32.96 | 1.12 | MVA | 30 | 690 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 37.80 | 30.23 | 1.01 | MVA | 25 | 790 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 47.25 | 24.69 | 1.28 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 63.00 | 18.91 | 1.7 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 72.69 | 17.53 | 1.56 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 94.50 | 13.83 | 1.7 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 145.38 | 9.35 | 2.41 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 189.00 | 7.31 | 2.63 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MVA | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 L; - LS 71 L FMD; - | | | 0.25 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 45.75 | 36.09 | 0.88 | MVA | 20 | 780 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 61.00 | 27.65 | 1.17 | MVA | 15 | 702 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 70.38 | 25.65 | 1.08 | MVA | 13 | 741 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 91.50 | 20.24 | 1.17 | MVA | 10 | 654 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 140.77 | 13.69 | 1.66 | MVA | 6.5 | 515 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |
| 183.00 | 10.7 | 1.81 | MVA | 5 | 435 | B2.11 to B2.21 | | | | |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVA

Gearbox only features (AP)



MVA "AP" - 2,800 min⁻¹ - Kp = 1

Rated capacities

| n_s (min ⁻¹) | i_{aR} | kW | M_{nS} (N.m) |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|
| 31.1 | 90 | 0.092 | 9.5 |
| 37.3 | 75 | 0.119 | 11.8 |
| 46.7 | 60 | 0.167 | 16.0 |
| 56.0 | 50 | 0.210 | 20.0 |
| 70.0 | 40 | 0.247 | 19.8 |
| 93.3 | 30 | 0.286 | 19.1 |
| 112.0 | 25 | 0.331 | 20.0 |
| 140.0 | 20 | 0.364 | 18.0 |
| 186.7 | 15 | 0.392 | 15.0 |
| 215.4 | 13 | 0.491 | 17.4 |
| 280.0 | 10 | 0.562 | 15.8 |
| 430.08 | 6.5 | 0.658 | 12.4 |
| 560.0 | 5 | 0.739 | 11.0 |

MVA "AP" - 1,400 min⁻¹ - Kp = 1

Rated capacities

| n_s (min ⁻¹) | i_{aR} | kW | M_{nS} (N.m) |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|
| 15.6 | 90 | 0.061 | 12.5 |
| 18.7 | 75 | 0.089 | 17.3 |
| 23.3 | 60 | 0.118 | 21.6 |
| 28.0 | 50 | 0.129 | 23.0 |
| 35.0 | 40 | 0.177 | 27.0 |
| 46.7 | 30 | 0.261 | 34.5 |
| 56.0 | 25 | 0.236 | 28.0 |
| 70.0 | 20 | 0.298 | 29.5 |
| 93.3 | 15 | 0.393 | 30.0 |
| 107.7 | 13 | 0.363 | 25.5 |
| 140.0 | 10 | 0.396 | 22.0 |
| 215.4 | 6.5 | 0.555 | 21.0 |
| 280.0 | 5 | 0.610 | 18.0 |

MVA "AP" - 900 min⁻¹ - Kp = 1

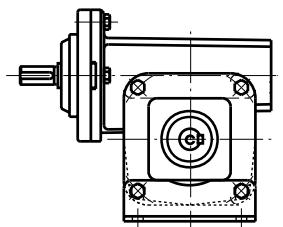
Rated capacities

| n_s (min ⁻¹) | i_{aR} | kW | M_{nS} (N.m) |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|
| 10.0 | 90 | 0.054 | 17.0 |
| 12.0 | 75 | 0.070 | 20.0 |
| 15.0 | 60 | 0.090 | 24.0 |
| 18.0 | 50 | 0.102 | 27.0 |
| 22.5 | 40 | 0.137 | 31.0 |
| 30.0 | 30 | 0.189 | 36.9 |
| 36.0 | 25 | 0.171 | 30.5 |
| 45.0 | 20 | 0.213 | 31.6 |
| 60.0 | 15 | 0.279 | 32.1 |
| 69.2 | 13 | 0.255 | 27.0 |
| 90.0 | 10 | 0.280 | 23.5 |
| 138.5 | 6.5 | 0.391 | 22.5 |
| 180.0 | 5 | 0.423 | 19.2 |

MVA "AP" - 500 min⁻¹ - Kp = 1

Rated capacities

| n_s (min ⁻¹) | i_{aR} | kW | M_{nS} (N.m) |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|
| 5.6 | 90 | 0.037 | 18.7 |
| 6.7 | 75 | 0.049 | 22.0 |
| 8.3 | 60 | 0.062 | 26.4 |
| 10.0 | 50 | 0.069 | 29.7 |
| 12.5 | 40 | 0.092 | 34.1 |
| 16.7 | 30 | 0.126 | 40.6 |
| 20.0 | 25 | 0.112 | 33.6 |
| 25.0 | 20 | 0.139 | 34.8 |
| 33.3 | 15 | 0.181 | 35.3 |
| 38.5 | 13 | 0.176 | 32.0 |
| 50.0 | 10 | 0.179 | 25.8 |
| 76.9 | 6.5 | 0.249 | 24.8 |
| 100.0 | 5 | 0.269 | 21.2 |



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVA

Low speed shaft load - Output shaft $\varnothing \leq 15$ mm

Slow speed shaft loads permissible depend on the reduction and mounting with or without flange.

Newton force

| Gearbox features | | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------|-------|---------------|----------|
| Reduction | Speed min ⁻¹ | Bevel N.m | NSD-L | BSL-L | NSD-L & BSL-L | | NSD-R | BSR-R | NSD-R & BSR-R | |
| | | | F_r | F_r | F_{a-} | F_{a+} | F_r | F_r | F_{a-} | F_{a+} |
| 5 | 284 | 20 | 435 | 435 | 103 | 350 | 435 | 435 | 350 | 103 |
| 6.5 | 218 | 21 | 515 | 515 | 139 | 430 | 515 | 515 | 430 | 139 |
| 10 | 142 | 22 | 654 | 654 | 314 | 710 | 654 | 654 | 710 | 314 |
| 13 | 109 | 23 | 741 | 741 | 407 | 878 | 741 | 741 | 878 | 407 |
| 15 | 94.6 | 31.5 | 702 | 702 | 445 | 898 | 702 | 702 | 898 | 445 |
| 20 | 71 | 29.5 | 780 | 780 | 523 | 1043 | 780 | 780 | 1043 | 523 |
| 25 | 56.8 | 26.9 | 790 | 790 | 560 | 1012 | 790 | 790 | 1012 | 560 |
| 30 | 47.3 | 34.5 | 690 | 690 | 652 | 1177 | 690 | 690 | 1177 | 652 |
| 40 | 35.5 | 26.9 | 790 | 790 | 784 | 1347 | 790 | 790 | 1347 | 784 |
| 50 | 28.4 | 23.5 | 810 | 810 | 831 | 1415 | 810 | 810 | 1415 | 831 |
| 60 | 23.7 | 20 | 820 | 820 | 937 | 1589 | 820 | 820 | 1589 | 937 |
| 75 | 18.9 | 15 | 840 | 840 | 1290 | 1770 | 840 | 840 | 1770 | 1290 |
| 90 | 15.7 | 12 | 860 | 860 | 1370 | 1950 | 860 | 860 | 1950 | 1370 |

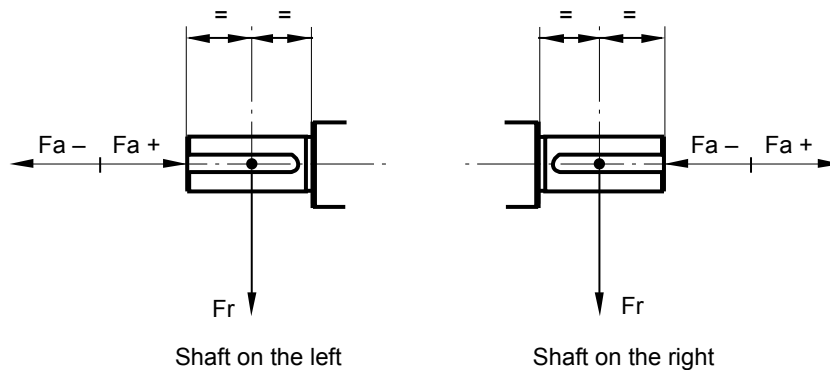
| Direction of the forces | |
|-------------------------|--|
| NSD-R & BSR-R | F_{a+} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension F_{a-} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension |
| NSD-L & BSL-L | F_{a+} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension F_{a-} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension |

F_r = radial force on the shaft extension at 15 mm from the shoulder

NB: 1 - If there are 2 shaft extensions the permissible load F_r must be distributed.

2 - These values correspond with the least favourable loads.

SPECIFIC CASES: please consult Leroy-Somer.



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVA

Slow speed load - Output shaft $\varnothing > 15$ mm or hollow shaft

Slow speed shaft loads permissible depend on the reduction and mounting with or without flange.

Newton force

| Gearbox features | | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------|-------|---------------|----------|
| Reduction | Speed min ⁻¹ | Bevel N.m | NSD-L | BSL-L | NSD-L & BSL-L | | NSD-R | BSR-R | NSD-R & BSR-R | |
| | | | F_r | F_r | F_{a-} | F_{a+} | F_r | F_r | F_{a-} | F_{a+} |
| 5 | 284 | 20 | 828 | 578 | 290 | 720 | 828 | 578 | 720 | 290 |
| 6.5 | 218 | 21 | 944 | 659 | 451 | 1085 | 944 | 659 | 1085 | 451 |
| 10 | 142 | 22 | 1144 | 799 | 684 | 1343 | 1144 | 799 | 1343 | 684 |
| 13 | 109 | 23 | 1243 | 838 | 822 | 1589 | 1243 | 838 | 1589 | 822 |
| 15 | 94.6 | 31.5 | 1269 | 886 | 891 | 1669 | 1269 | 886 | 1669 | 891 |
| 20 | 71 | 29.5 | 1463 | 1021 | 1082 | 2016 | 1463 | 1021 | 2016 | 1082 |
| 25 | 56.8 | 26.9 | 1629 | 1138 | 1256 | 2338 | 1629 | 1138 | 2338 | 1256 |
| 30 | 47.3 | 34.5 | 1683 | 1150 | 1395 | 2545 | 1683 | 1150 | 2545 | 1395 |
| 40 | 35.5 | 26.9 | 1956 | 1150 | 1697 | 3116 | 1956 | 1150 | 3116 | 1697 |
| 50 | 28.4 | 23.5 | 2162 | 1150 | 1870 | 3294 | 2162 | 1150 | 3294 | 1870 |
| 60 | 23.7 | 20 | 2336 | 1150 | 2127 | 3325 | 2336 | 1150 | 3325 | 2127 |
| 75 | 18.9 | 15 | 2500 | 1150 | 2441 | 3349 | 2500 | 1150 | 3349 | 2441 |
| 90 | 15.7 | 12 | 2600 | 1150 | 2879 | 3357 | 2600 | 1150 | 3357 | 2879 |

Direction of the forces

| | |
|---------------|--|
| NSD-R & BSR-R | F_{a+} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension F_{a-} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension |
| NSD-L & BSL-L | F_{a+} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension F_{a-} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension |

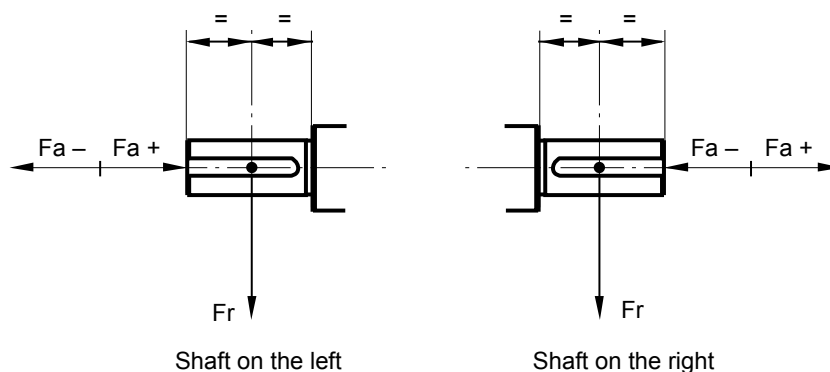
F_r = radial force on the shaft extension at 20mm from the shoulder

NB: 1 - If there are 2 shaft extensions the permissible load F_r must be distributed.

2 - For BSL-L or BSR-R, the force corresponds with the separate shaft.

3 - These values correspond with the least favourable loads.

SPECIFIC CASES: please consult Leroy-Somer.



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

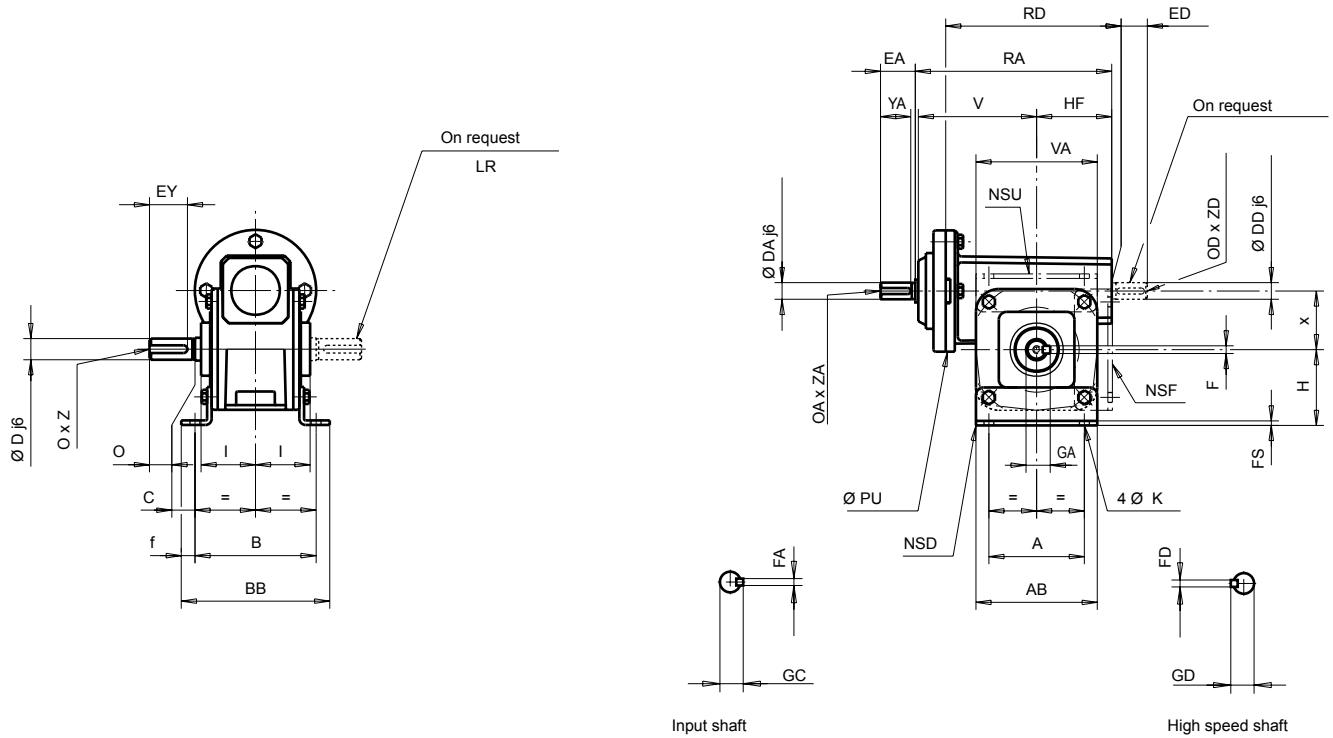
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Minibloc MVA gearboxes, mounting with AP input shaft, solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- NSD, NSF, NSU base form



| Gearboxes with NSD, NSF, NSU base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-------|------|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|
| Type | RD | RA | x | A | AB | B | BB | C | f | H | FS | V | VA | HF | I | K | PU | |
| MVA | 110 | 129.5 | 38.6 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 98 | 0 | 9 | 50 | 3 | 78 | 80 | 49 | 36 | 6.5 | 80 | 1.9 |

NB: in position NSF and NSU the axis side of the slow speed shaft against the feet fastenings is 50 mm.

| Type | Input shaft | | | | | | | Solid output shaft | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|--------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|
| | DA | EA | YA | GC | FA | OA | ZA | D | O | EY | GA | F | O | Z |
| MVA | 11 | 23 | 18 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 | 14 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 5 | M5 | 15 |

| Type | High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

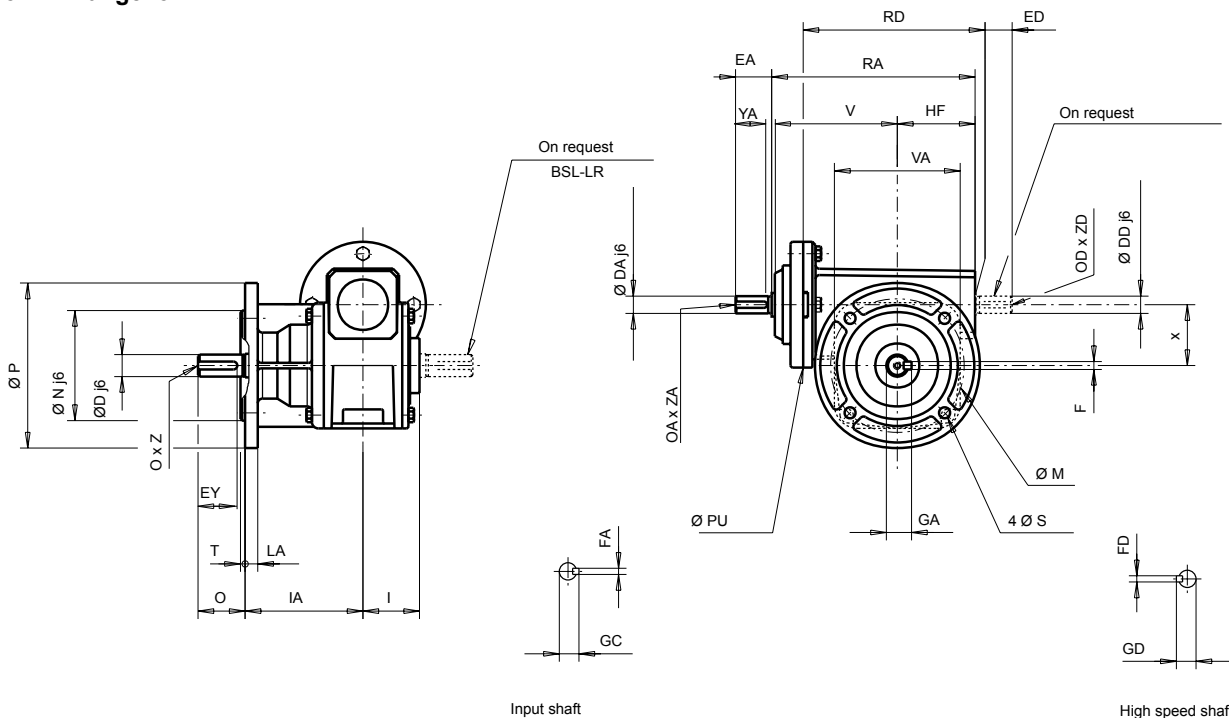
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Minibloc MVA gearboxes, mounting with AP input shaft, solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS or BD flange form



| Type | Gearboxes with BS flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg |
|------|--------------------------|-------|------|----|----|-----|---|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| | RD | RA | x | M | N | P | O | LA | T | IA | I | V | VA | HF | PU | |
| MVA | 110 | 129.5 | 38.6 | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 2.5 | 75 | 36 | 78 | 80 | 49 | 80 | 2.2 |

| Type | Other possible flanges ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | | BD3 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 | M3 | N3 | P3 | S3 | LA3 | T3 |
| MVA | 65 | 50 | 80 | 5.5 | 8 | 2.5 | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 8 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Type | Input shaft | | | | | | | Solid output shaft | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|--------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|
| | DA | EA | YA | GC | FA | OA | ZA | D | O | EY | GA | F | O | Z |
| MVA | 11 | 23 | 18 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 | 14 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 5 | M5 | 15 |

| Type | High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

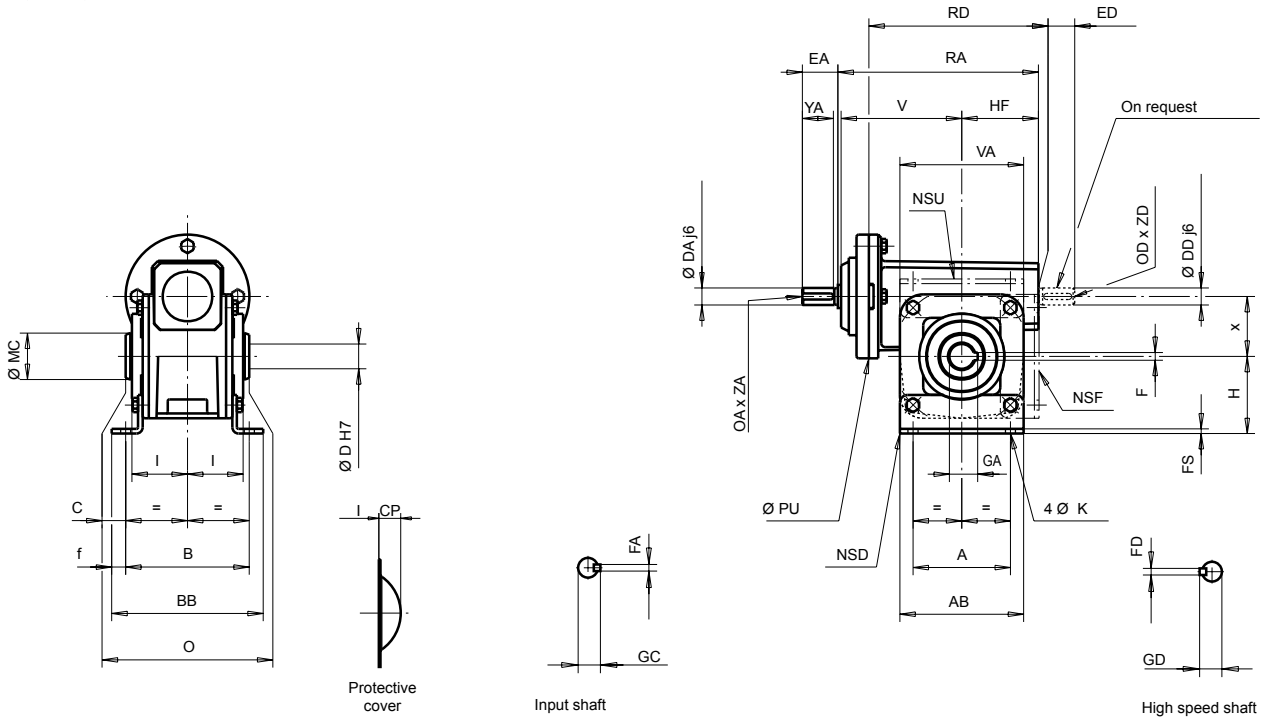
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Minibloc MVA gearboxes, mounting with AP input shaft, hollow output shaft (H)


Dimensions in millimetres

- NSD, NSF, NSU-H base form



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

| Type | Gearboxes with NSD, NSF, NSU-H base | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------|------|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|----|-----|
| | RD | RA | x | A | AB | B | BB | C | f | H | FS | V | VA | HF | | I | K | PU |
| MVA | 110 | 129.5 | 38.6 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 98 | 0 | 9 | 50 | 3 | 78 | 80 | 49 | 36 | 6.5 | 80 | 2.2 |

NB: in position NSF and NSU the axis side of the slow speed shaft against the feet fastenings is 50 mm.

| Type | Input shaft | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|
| | DA | EA | YA | GC | FA | OA | ZA |
| MVA | 11 | 23 | 18 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | Other possible hollow shaft ¹ | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|---|----|--|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| | D | O | MC | GA | F | CP | D1 | E1 | MC1 | GA1 | F1 | CP1 |
| MVA | 16 | 80 | 30 | 18 | 5 | 16 | 20 | 80 | 30 | 23 | 6 | 16 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard hollow shafts.

| Type | High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

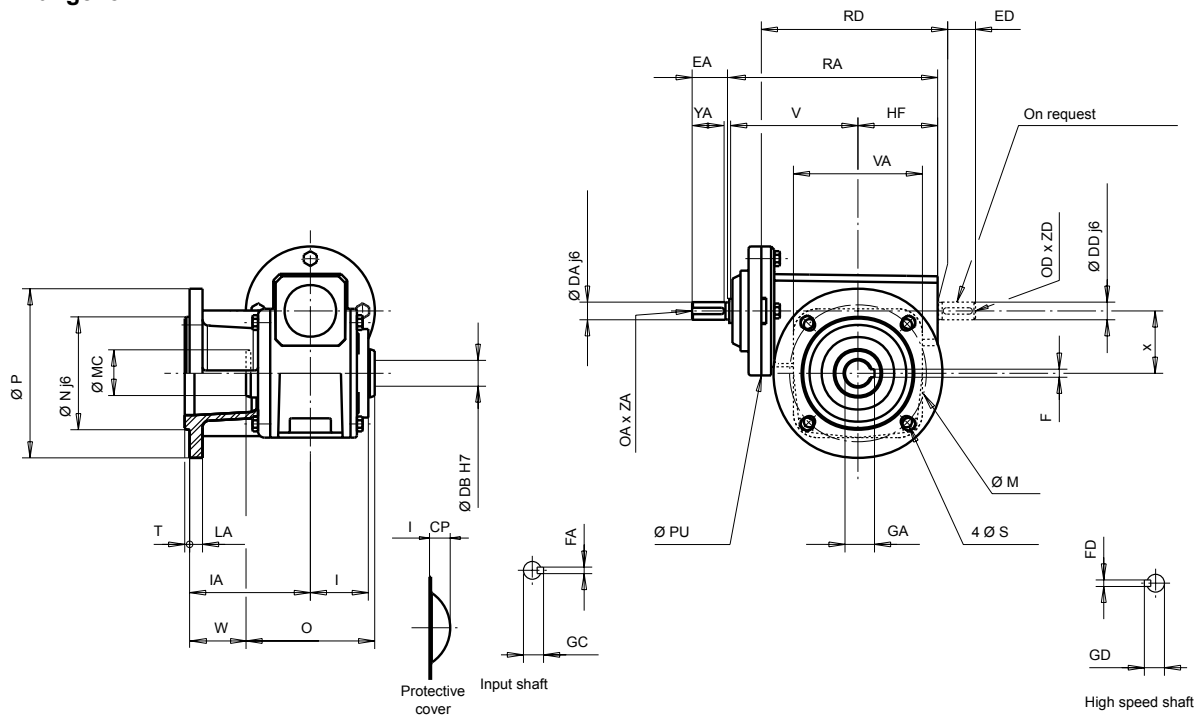
Minibloc MVA


Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Minibloc MVA gearboxes, mounting with AP input shaft, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS - H flange form



| Type | RD | RA | x | M | N | P | O | LA | T | IA | I | V | VA | HF | PU |  |
|------|-----|-------|------|----|----|-----|---|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| | 110 | 129.5 | 38.6 | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 2.5 | 75 | 36 | 78 | 80 | 49 | 80 | 2.3 |

| Type | DA | EA | YA | GC | FA | OA | ZA |
|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|
| | 11 | 23 | 18 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

| Type | D | O | MC | GA | F | W | CP | D1 | E1 | MC1 | GA1 | F1 | W1 | CP1 |
|------|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| | 16 | 80 | 30 | 18 | 5 | 35 | 16 | 20 | 80 | 30 | 23 | 6 | 35 | 16 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard hollow shafts.

| Type | (on request) | | | | | |
|------|--------------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

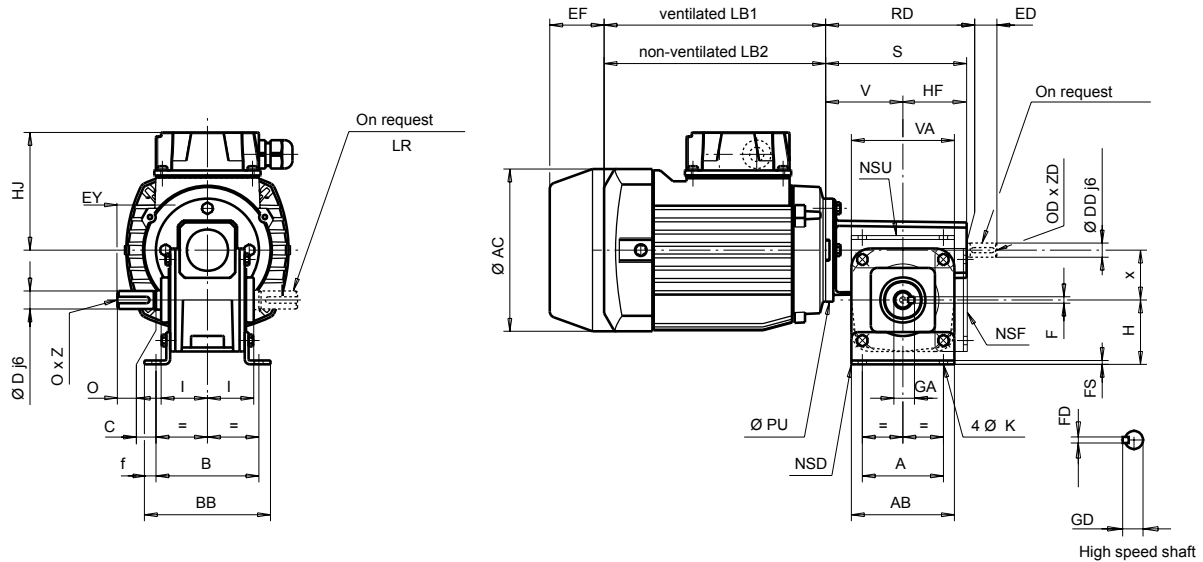
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Overall dimensions for the Minibloc MVA geared motors, MI integral mounting, solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- NSD, NSF, NSU base form



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

| Gearboxes with NSD, NSF, NSU base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-------|------|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|------|----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| Type | RD | RA | x | A | AB | B | BB | C | f | H | FS | V | VA | HF | | I | K | PU |
| MVA | 110 | 109.5 | 38.6 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 98 | 0 | 9 | 50 | 3 | 60.5 | 80 | 49 | 36 | 6.5 | 80 | 1.7 |

* Gearbox only
NB: in position NSF and NSU, the axis side of the slow speed shaft against the feet fastenings is 50 mm.

| Solid output shaft | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|
| Type | D | O | EY | GA | F | O | Z |
| MVA | 14 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 5 | M5 | 15 |

| High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|
| Type | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.
2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

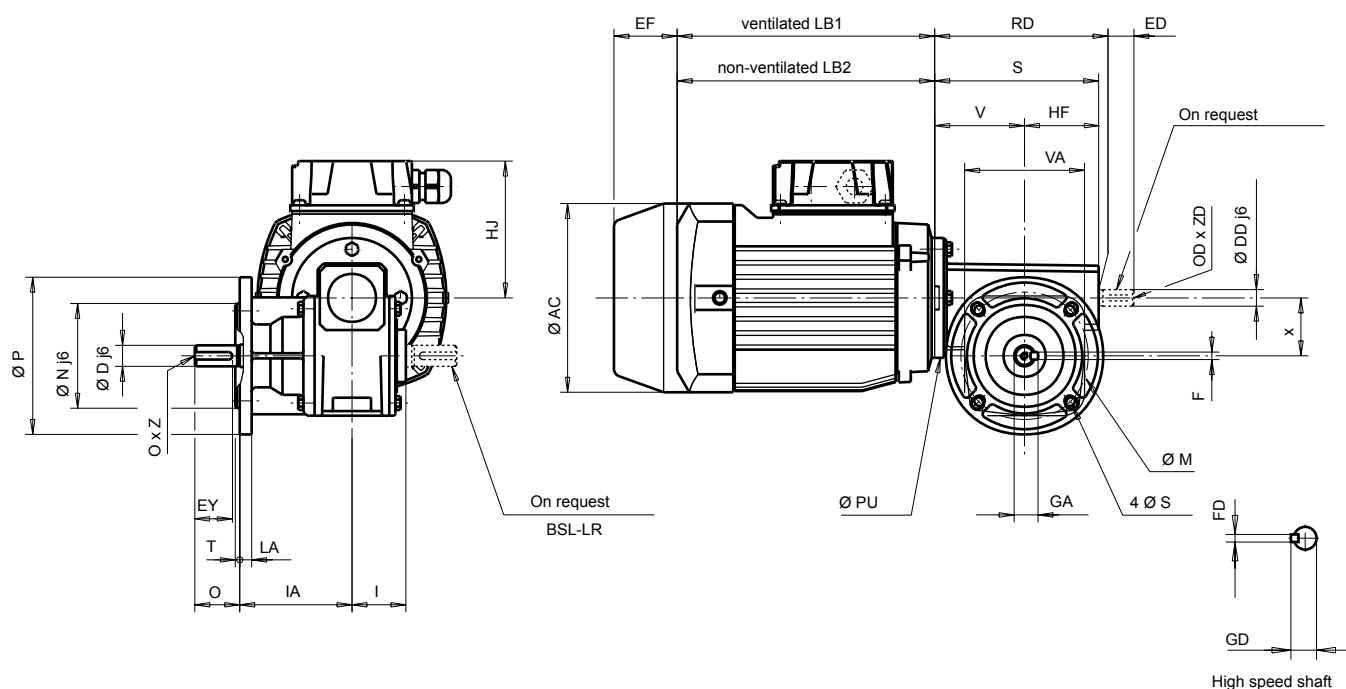
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Overall dimensions for the Minibloc MVA geared motors, MI integral mounting, solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS or BD flange form



| Type | Gearboxes with BS flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|------|--------------------------|-------|------|----|----|-----|---|----|-----|----|----|------|----|----|----|---|-----|
| | RD | S | x | M | N | P | O | LA | T | IA | I | V | VA | HF | PU | | |
| MVA | 110 | 109.5 | 38.6 | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 2.5 | 75 | 36 | 60.5 | 80 | 49 | 80 | 2 | |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Other possible flanges ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | | BD3 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 | M3 | N3 | P3 | S3 | LA3 | T3 |
| MVA | 65 | 50 | 80 | 5.5 | 8 | 2.5 | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 8 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Type | Solid output shaft | | | | | | | High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|-------------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | D | O | EY | GA | F | O | Z | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 14 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 5 | M5 | 15 | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR | | | | | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

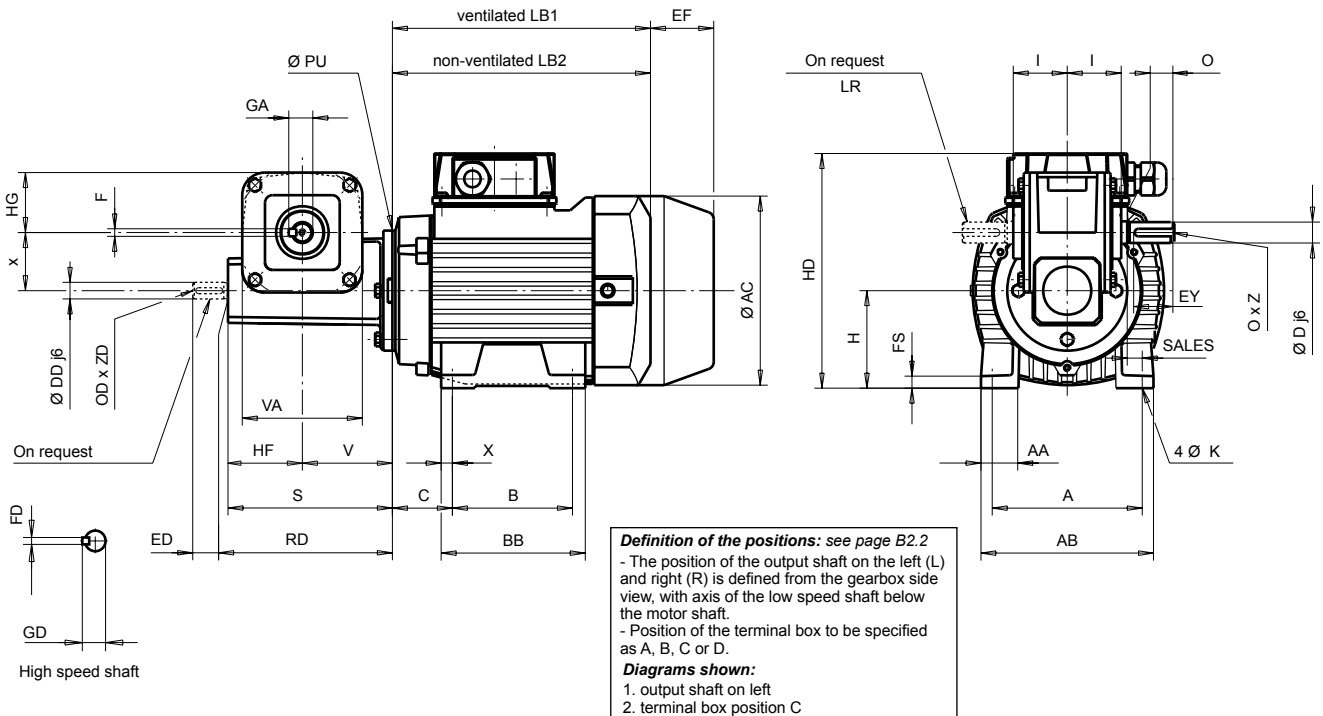
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Overall dimensions for the Minibloc MVA geared motors, MI integral mounting, solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- Motor foot mounting, NUPF outboard gearbox



| Type | NUPF outboard gearboxes | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|------|-------------------------|-------|------|----|------|----|----|----|----|-----|
| | RD | S | x | HG | V | VA | HF | I | PU | |
| MVA | 110 | 109.5 | 38.6 | 40 | 60.5 | 80 | 49 | 36 | 80 | 1.7 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Solid output shaft | | | | | | High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|----|----|---|----|-------------------------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|
| | D | O | EY | GA | F | O | Z | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 14 | 30 | 25 | 16 | 5 | M5 | 15 | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors | | | | | | | | | | | | 3-phase LS | | Single-phase LS | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-------|----|----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | LS 3-phase and single phase | | | | | | | | | | | | HD | kg | HD | kg |
| | AC | A | AA | AB | B | BB | C | SALES | H | FS | LB1 | LB2 | | | | |
| 56 | 110 | 90 | 24 | 104 | 71 | 89 | 36 | 5 | 56 | 5 | 156 | 132 | 141 | 3.4 | 146 | 3.5 |
| 63 | 124 | 100 | 30 | 115 | 80 | 94 | 40 | 10 | 63 | 6 | 172 | 150 | 158 | 4.3 | 173 | 4.5 |
| 71 ¹ | 140 | 112 | 22 | 126 | 90 | 104 | 45 | 16 | 71 | 6 | 183 | 155 | 173 | 6.5 | 200 | 7.5 |

1. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

| Type | Additional brake dimensions | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | EF max | | kg | |
| | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

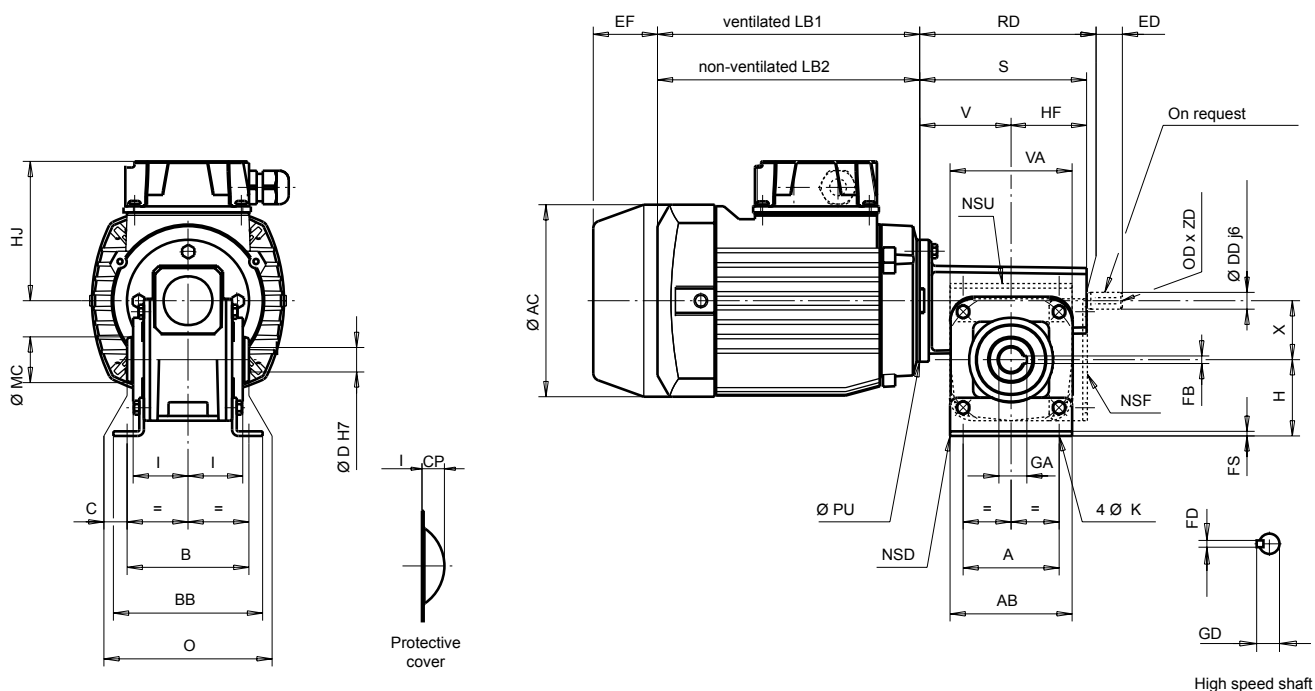
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Minibloc MVA geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- NSD, NSF, NSU-H base form



| Gearboxes with NSD, NSF, NSU-H base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|------|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| Type | RD | S | x | A | AB | B | BB | C | f | H | FS | V | VA | HF | I | K | | PU |
| MVA | 110 | 109.5 | 38.6 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 98 | 0 | 9 | 50 | 3 | 60.5 | 80 | 49 | 36 | 6.5 | 80 | 2 |

* Gearbox only

NB: in position NSF and S5 the axis side of the slow speed shaft against the feet fastenings is 50 mm.

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | Other possible hollow shaft ¹ | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|---|----|--|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| | D | O | MC | GA | F | CP | D1 | E1 | MC1 | GA1 | F1 | CP1 |
| MVA | 16 | 80 | 30 | 18 | 5 | 16 | 20 | 80 | 30 | 23 | 6 | 16 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard hollow shafts.

| Type | High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | kg | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

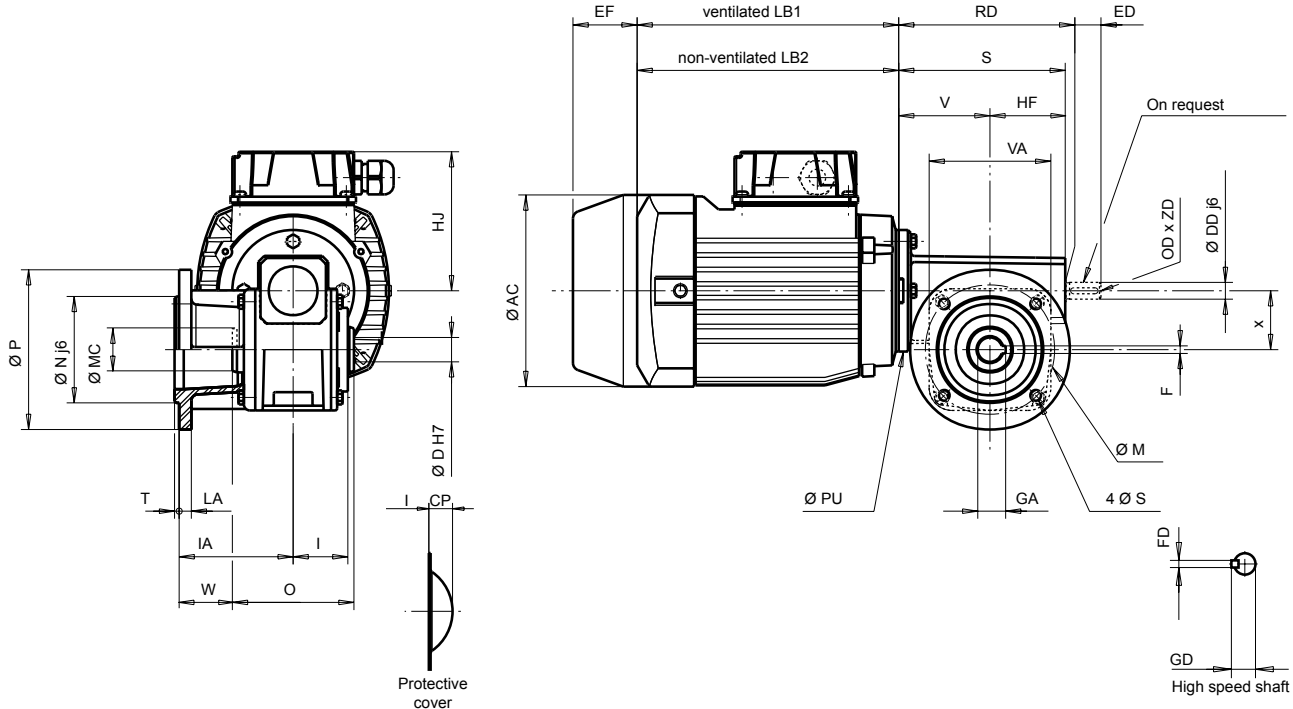
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Minibloc MVA geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS - H flange form



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

| Type | Gearboxes with BS-H flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|------|----------------------------|-------|------|----|----|-----|---|----|-----|----|----|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| | RD | S | x | M | N | P | O | LA | T | IA | I | V | VA | HF | PU | | |
| MVA | 110 | 109.5 | 38.6 | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 2.5 | 75 | 36 | 60.5 | 80 | 49 | 80 | 2.1 | |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | | Other possible hollow shaft ¹ | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|--|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| | D | O | MC | GA | F | W | CP | D1 | E1 | MC1 | GA1 | F1 | W1 | CP1 |
| MVA | 16 | 80 | 30 | 18 | 5 | 35 | 16 | 20 | 80 | 30 | 23 | 6 | 35 | 16 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard hollow shafts.

| Type | High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

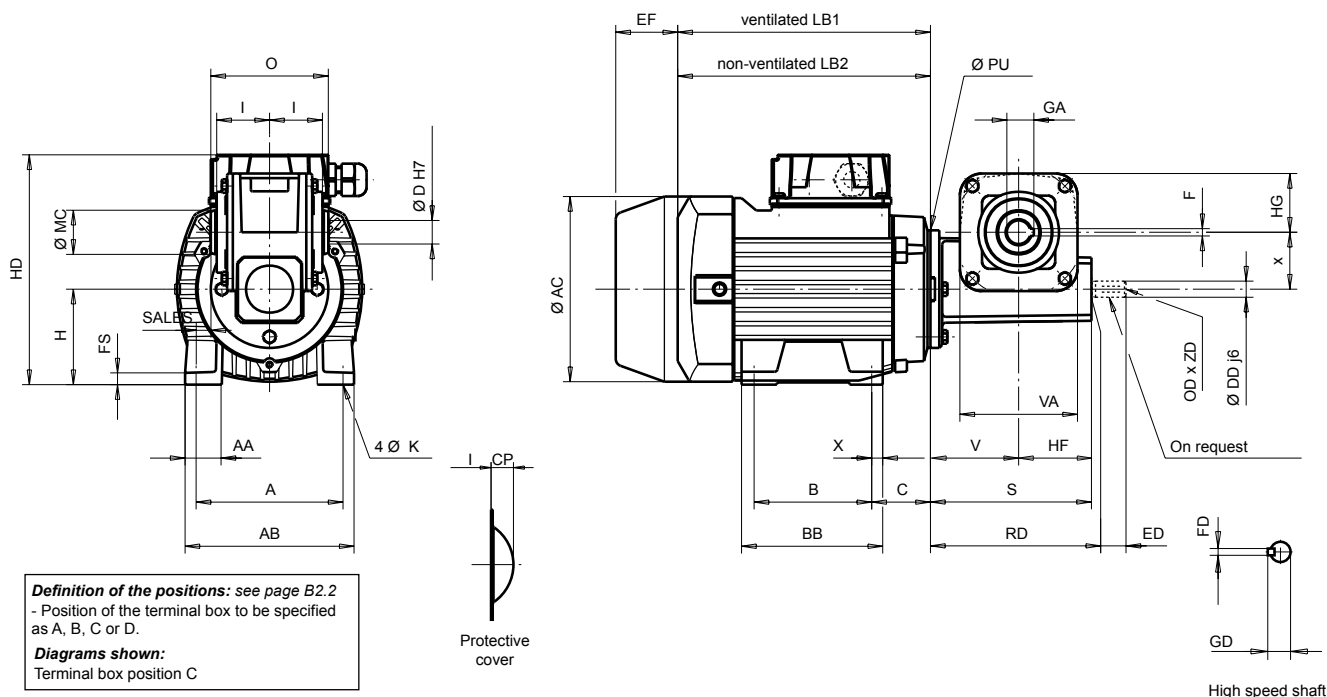
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Minibloc MVA geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- Motor foot mounting, NUPF - H outboard gearbox



Definition of the positions: see page B2.2
- Position of the terminal box to be specified as A, B, C or D.
Diagrams shown:
Terminal box position C

| Type | NUPF - H outboard gearboxes | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------|------|----|------|----|----|----|----|---|-----|
| | RD | S | x | HG | V | VA | HF | I | PU | | |
| MVA | 110 | 109.5 | 38.6 | 40 | 60.5 | 80 | 49 | 36 | 80 | 2 | |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | Other possible hollow shaft ¹ | | | | | | High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------|----|----|----|---|----|--|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | D | O | MC | GA | F | CP | D1 | E1 | MC1 | GA1 | F1 | CP1 | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 16 | 80 | 30 | 18 | 5 | 16 | 20 | 80 | 30 | 23 | 6 | 16 | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard hollow shafts.

| Fr. size | Induction motors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3-phase LS | | Single-phase LS | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|---|-------|---|----|----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | LS 3-phase and single phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | AC | A | AA | AB | B | BB | C | X | SALES | K | H | FS | LB1 | LB2 | HD | kg | HD | kg |
| 56 | 110 | 90 | 24 | 104 | 71 | 89 | 36 | 9 | 5 | 6 | 56 | 5 | 156 | 132 | 141 | 3.4 | 146 | 3.5 |
| 63 | 124 | 100 | 30 | 115 | 80 | 94 | 40 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 63 | 6 | 172 | 150 | 158 | 4.3 | 173 | 4.5 |
| 71¹ | 140 | 112 | 22 | 126 | 90 | 104 | 45 | 7 | 16 | 7 | 71 | 6 | 183 | 155 | 173 | 6.5 | 200 | 7.5 |

1. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

| Type | Additional brake dimensions | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | EF max | | kg | |
| | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71² | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

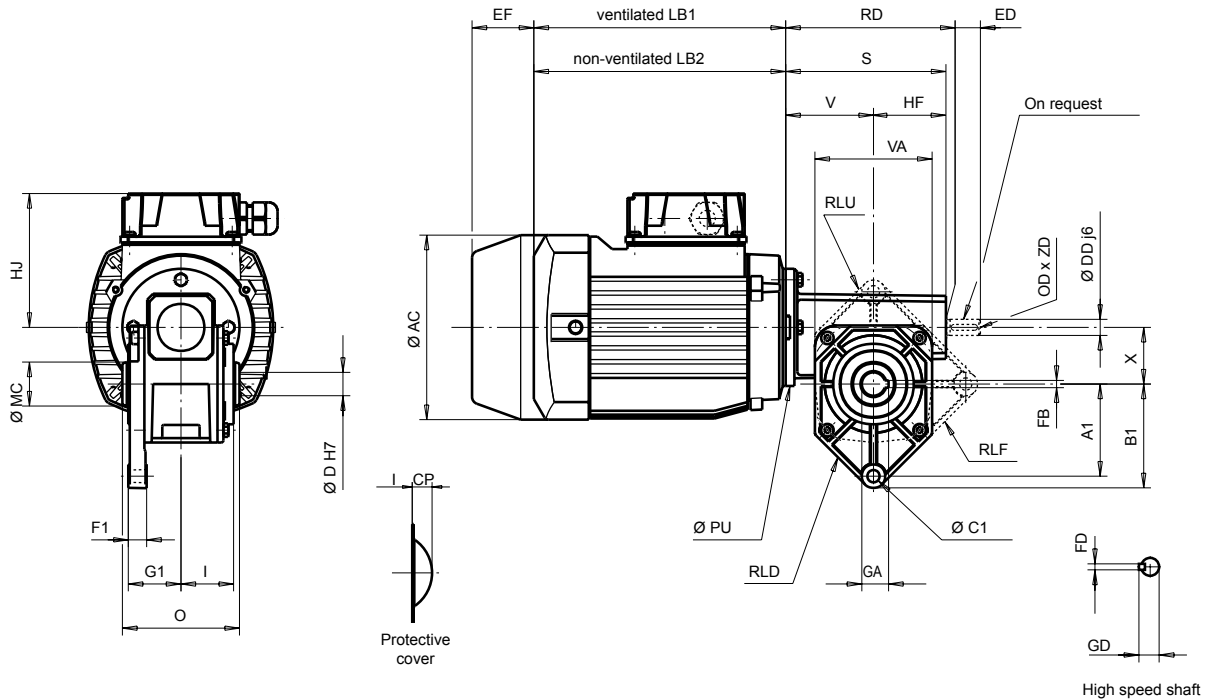
Minibloc MVA

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVA geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H) with torque arm

Dimensions in millimetres

- RLD, RLF, RLU, RRD, RRF, RRU - H form



| Gearboxes with RL, RR - H torque arm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|------|------|----|----|----|------|-----|------|----|----|----|-----|
| Type | RD | S | x | B1 | A1 | I | G1 | F1 | C1 | V | VA | HF | PU | |
| MVA | 110 | 109.5 | 38.6 | 71.5 | 63 | 36 | 36 | 12.5 | 8.3 | 60.5 | 80 | 49 | 80 | 2 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | Other possible hollow shaft ¹ | | | | | | High speed shaft (on request) | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----|----|----|---|----|--|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------------------------------|----|------|----|----|----|
| | D | O | MC | GA | F | CP | D1 | E1 | MC1 | GA1 | F1 | CP1 | DD | ED | GD | FD | OD | ZD |
| MVA | 16 | 80 | 30 | 18 | 5 | 16 | 20 | 80 | 30 | 23 | 6 | 16 | 11 | 23 | 12.5 | 4 | M4 | 10 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard hollow shafts.

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

B

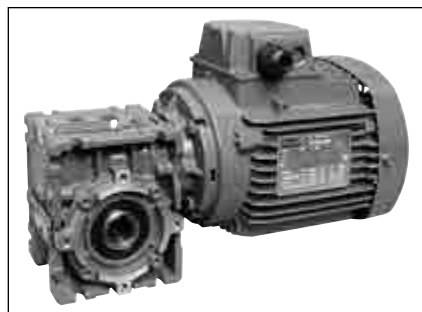
PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Multibloc 4101

General information



Multibloc 4101 geared motors with worm gears are used to adapt the speed of the electric motor to that of the driven machine. Their size is therefore determined by the motor power (P) expressed in kilowatts (kW) and the output rotation speed of the gearbox (ns) in revolutions per minute (min⁻¹). The main characteristic of speed reducers is the rated output torque (Mns) expressed in Newton-metres (Nm).

$$M_{ns} = \frac{P \times 9550}{n_s} \times \text{gearbox efficiency}$$

Rated output torque: up to 45 Nm.
Power ratings: from 0.045 to 0.75 kW.
Reduction ratios: from 5 to 100.
Efficiency: from 47% to 88%.
Very quiet operation.

Construction

Description of Multibloc Mb 4101 gearboxes

| Description | Materials | Comments |
|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Frame | Aluminium | - multi-position - pressure die cast aluminium - heavily ribbed to improve the mechanical resistance and thermal dissipation |
| Gears | Steel + Bronze | - worm and wheel system • worm in tempered steel, ground sides • wheel in centrifuged bronze • angular play 10' to 25' |
| Shaft | Steel | - grinding of sealing surfaces - key in accordance with DIN 6883 - tolerance of diameters in accordance with IEC 72-1 (DIN 748) - for output shaft, tapped hole on shaft extension |
| Lipseals | Acrylonitrile Polyacrylate | - 100% sealing check before lubrication |
| Lubrication | Synthetic oil | - delivered with the quantity of oil corresponding to multi-position operation - maintenance-free, lubricated for the lifetime of the gearbox - no drain, level or fill plug - nominal ambient temperature range -16°C to +40°C |
| Mounting | | MU: geared motor with CEI motor, completed with universal mounting (8 holes for LS56) |
| Motor | | LS: multi-voltage 220/380V, 230/400V, 240/415V three-phase and 230V single-phase - pressed steel fan cover, on request fitted with a drip cover for operation in vertical position (shaft facing down) - terminal box fitted with cable gland with cable anti-damage system - IP55 standard protection - fixed onto gearbox using standard B14 flange |
| Brake motors | | FMD: 3-phase or single-phase fail-safe brake induction motor, from 0.06 to 0.75 kW FCR: 3-phase failsafe brake induction motor, from 0.25 to 0.75 kW |
| Other motors | | MFA: IP 44 D.C. motor from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min ⁻¹) MBT: IP 40 or IP 44 low voltage D.C. motor (0.75 kW max) |
| Safety | Plastics | Protective cover of the output on the opposite side of the working shaft for all gearboxes with hollow shaft or separate shaft |
| Finish | | Unpainted |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

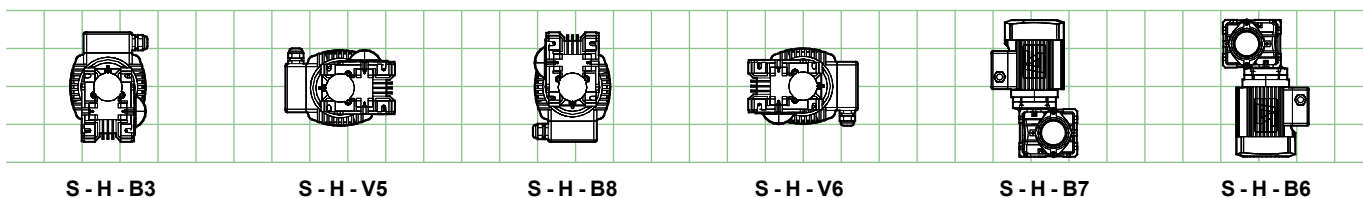
GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Multibloc 4101

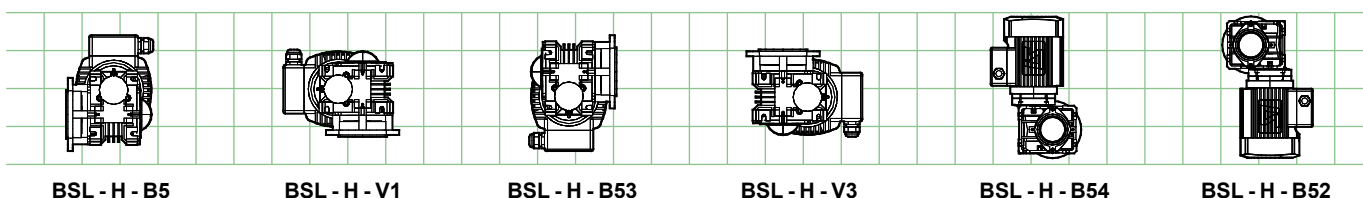
Mounting positions

Standard Multibloc 4101 multi-position M



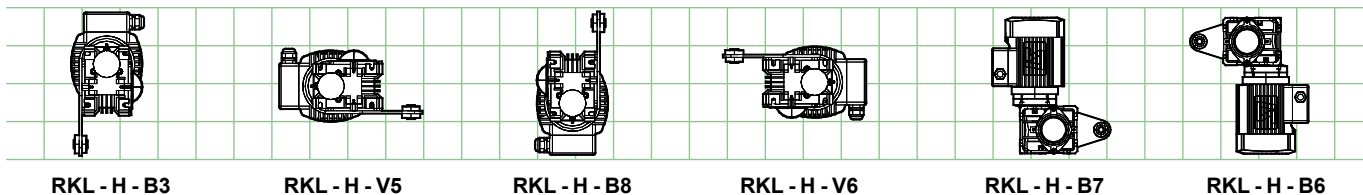
Positions to be specified only if it is necessary to provide a drain hole on the motor.

Standard Multibloc 4101 with BS flange multi-position M, BSL or BSR



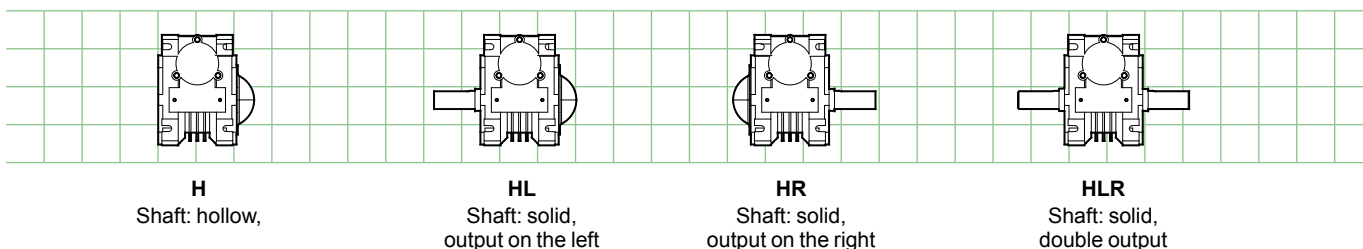
Other flange positions: on right (e.g.: BSR - H), on both sides (e.g.: BSLR - H).
Positions to be specified only if it is necessary to provide a drain hole on the motor.

Standard Multibloc 4101 with torque arm multi-position M, RKH (torque arm supplied separately)



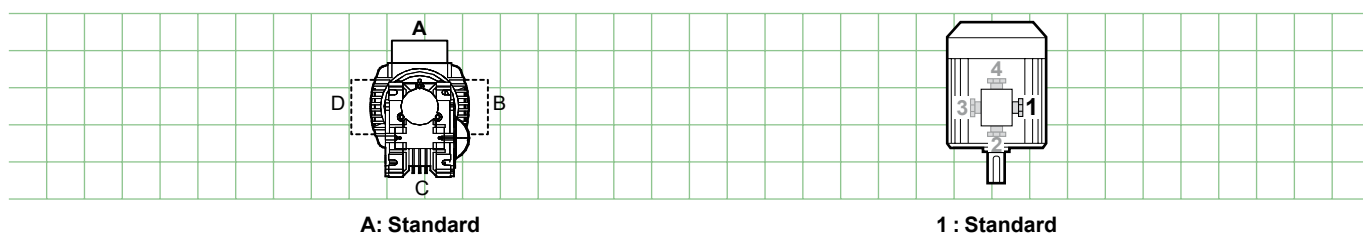
Positions to be specified only if it is necessary to provide a drain hole on the motor.
The torque arm kit is supplied unassembled as standard.

Output types



Terminal box position

Cable gland position



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

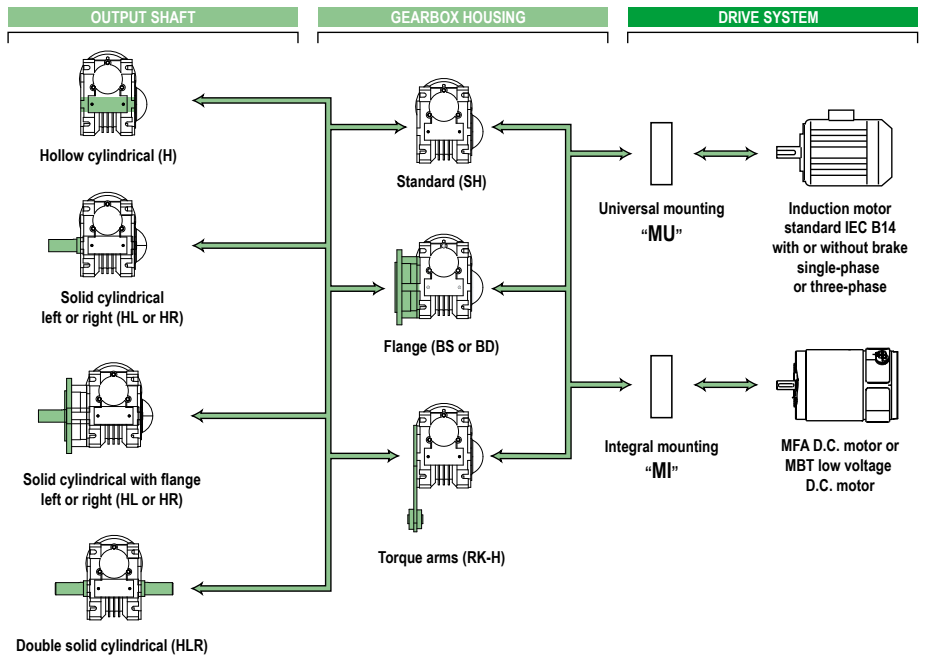
Multibloc 4101

Adaptation possibilities

Leroy-Somer offers different types of drive for its gearboxes which meet very wide-ranging needs. They are described in this catalogue. For other drives, consult the Leroy-Somer technical specialists who will be glad to assist.

Multibloc Mb 4101 gearboxes can be used in conjunction with the following drives:

- **single-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.06 to 0.75 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.06 to 0.75 kW
- **three-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.045 to 0.75 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.045 to 0.75 kW
 - LS FCR brake motor from 0.18 to 0.75 kW
- **D.C. motors:**
 - MFA from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **electronic D.C. geared motors:**
 - MVE from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **low-voltage D.C. motors (12 to 48 V):**
 - MBT from 0.07 to 0.75 kW



Description / Coding

GEARBOX

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Mb | 4101 | 20 | O | H | M | MU |
| Gearbox type | Size and number of stages | Exact reduction | Mounting form | Output shaft | Operating position | Universal mounting |

MOTOR

| | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 4P | LS 63 M | 0.12 kW | 230/400V 50 Hz |
| Number of poles | LS motor type and frame size | Rated output power | Standard mains voltage and frequency: 230V 50 Hz 380-400V 50 Hz 415V 50 Hz 440-460V 60 Hz |

Example of coding:

Mb 4101 - 20 - S - H - M - MU - 4P - LS63M - 0.12 kW
230/400 V - TRI - 50 Hz

B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Multibloc 4101

Selection



| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.06 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 13.6 | 12.71 | 2.34 | Mb4101 | 100 | 3010 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 17 | 11.27 | 2.97 | Mb4101 | 80 | 2750 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 22.67 | 9.44 | 3.89 | Mb4101 | 60 | 2435 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 27.2 | 8.29 | 4.79 | Mb4101 | 50 | 2215 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 34 | 7.12 | 5.89 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2040 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 45.33 | 5.68 | 8.08 | Mb4101 | 30 | 1780 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 54.4 | 5.06 | 7.73 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1710 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 68 | 4.21 | 9.53 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1545 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 90.67 | 3.29 | 12.52 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1345 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 136 | 2.3 | 17.78 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1090 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 181.33 | 1.76 | 23.25 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 985 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 272 | 1.2 | 29.56 | Mb 4101 | 5 | 890 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.09 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 14 | 21.22 | 1.39 | Mb4101 | 100 | 3010 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 17.5 | 18.8 | 1.77 | Mb4101 | 80 | 2750 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 23.33 | 15.75 | 2.32 | Mb4101 | 60 | 2435 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 28 | 13.82 | 2.86 | Mb4101 | 50 | 2215 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 35 | 11.86 | 3.51 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2040 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 46.67 | 9.47 | 4.82 | Mb4101 | 30 | 1780 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 56 | 8.43 | 4.61 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1710 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 70 | 7.02 | 5.68 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1545 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 93.33 | 5.47 | 7.46 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1345 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 140 | 3.83 | 10.62 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1090 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 186.67 | 2.93 | 13.89 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 985 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 280 | 1.99 | 17.58 | Mb4101 | 5 | 890 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |





| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.12 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 13.8 | 30.63 | 0.97 | Mb4101 | 100 | 3010 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 17.25 | 27.15 | 1.23 | Mb4101 | 80 | 2750 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 23 | 22.75 | 1.61 | Mb4101 | 60 | 2435 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 27.6 | 19.96 | 1.98 | Mb4101 | 50 | 2215 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 34.5 | 17.14 | 2.44 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2040 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 46 | 13.68 | 3.35 | Mb4101 | 30 | 1780 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 55.2 | 12.19 | 3.2 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1710 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 69 | 10.14 | 3.94 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1545 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 92 | 7.91 | 5.18 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1345 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 138 | 5.54 | 7.36 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1090 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 184 | 4.24 | 9.63 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 985 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 276 | 2.88 | 12.22 | Mb4101 | 5 | 890 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Multibloc 4101

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.18 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 23.17 | 35.98 | 1.02 | Mb4101 | 60 | 2435 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 27.8 | 31.57 | 1.25 | Mb4101 | 50 | 2215 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 34.75 | 27.1 | 1.54 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2040 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 46.33 | 21.63 | 2.11 | Mb4101 | 30 | 1780 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 55.6 | 19.27 | 2.02 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1710 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 69.5 | 16.04 | 2.49 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1545 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 92.67 | 12.51 | 3.27 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1345 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 139 | 8.76 | 4.65 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1090 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 185.33 | 6.7 | 6.08 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 985 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 278 | 4.55 | 7.71 | Mb4101 | 5 | 890 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.25 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 28.5 | 44.23 | 0.89 | Mb4101 | 50 | 2215 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 35.62 | 37.95 | 1.09 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2040 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 47.5 | 30.28 | 1.5 | Mb4101 | 30 | 1780 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 57 | 26.96 | 1.43 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1710 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 71.25 | 22.43 | 1.77 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1545 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 95 | 17.5 | 2.32 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1345 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 142.5 | 12.24 | 3.31 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1090 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 190 | 9.36 | 4.33 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 985 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 285 | 6.36 | 5.46 | Mb4101 | 5 | 890 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.37 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 47.33 | 46.2 | 0.99 | Mb4101 | 30 | 1780 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 56.8 | 41.14 | 0.94 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1710 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 71 | 34.22 | 1.16 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1545 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 94.67 | 26.69 | 1.52 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1345 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 142 | 18.68 | 2.17 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1090 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 189.33 | 14.28 | 2.84 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 985 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 284 | 9.71 | 3.58 | Mb4101 | 5 | 890 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 L; - LS 71 L FMD; - | | | 0.55 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 93.33 | 40.96 | 1 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1345 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 140 | 28.67 | 1.42 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1090 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 186.67 | 21.92 | 1.86 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 985 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 280 | 14.9 | 2.35 | Mb4101 | 5 | 890 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER


Electromechanical products


Multibloc 4101

Selection



| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.06 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 8.50 | 21.91 | 1.49 | Mb4101 | 100 | 3480 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 10.62 | 19.56 | 1.84 | Mb4101 | 80 | 3190 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 14.17 | 16.54 | 2.44 | Mb4101 | 60 | 2830 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 17.00 | 14.6 | 2.97 | Mb4101 | 50 | 2615 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 21.25 | 12.61 | 3.68 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2370 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 28.33 | 10.14 | 5 | Mb4101 | 30 | 2070 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 34.00 | 9.11 | 4.83 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1980 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 42.50 | 7.61 | 5.96 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1790 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 56.67 | 5.97 | 7.84 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1560 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 85.00 | 4.21 | 10.9 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1280 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 113.33 | 3.23 | 14.21 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 1160 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 170.00 | 2.2 | 18.88 | Mb4101 | 5 | 1050 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------|-----|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.09 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 8.60 | 35.08 | 0.93 | Mb4101 | 100 | 3480 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 10.75 | 31.31 | 1.15 | Mb4101 | 80 | 3190 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 14.33 | 26.47 | 1.52 | Mb4101 | 60 | 2830 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 17.20 | 23.36 | 1.85 | Mb4101 | 50 | 2615 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 21.50 | 20.17 | 2.3 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2370 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 28.67 | 16.21 | 3.12 | Mb4101 | 30 | 2070 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 34.40 | 14.57 | 3.01 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1980 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 43.00 | 12.17 | 3.72 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1790 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 57.33 | 9.54 | 4.89 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1560 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 86.00 | 6.73 | 6.8 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1280 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 114.67 | 5.16 | 8.86 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 1160 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 172.00 | 3.52 | 11.77 | Mb4101 | 5 | 1050 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |


| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.12 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 11.88 | 39.36 | 0.9 | Mb4101 | 80 | 3190 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 15.83 | 33.22 | 1.19 | Mb4101 | 60 | 2830 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 19.00 | 29.28 | 1.45 | Mb4101 | 50 | 2615 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 23.75 | 25.25 | 1.8 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2370 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 31.67 | 20.27 | 2.44 | Mb4101 | 30 | 2070 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 38.00 | 18.18 | 2.36 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1980 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 47.50 | 15.18 | 2.91 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1790 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 63.33 | 11.89 | 3.82 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1560 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 95.00 | 8.37 | 5.33 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1280 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 126.67 | 6.41 | 6.95 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 1160 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 190.00 | 4.37 | 9.18 | Mb4101 | 5 | 1050 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Multibloc 4101

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.18 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 18.90 | 45.91 | 0.92 | Mb4101 | 50 | 2615 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 23.62 | 39.6 | 1.15 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2370 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 31.50 | 31.79 | 1.56 | Mb4101 | 30 | 2070 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 37.80 | 28.51 | 1.51 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1980 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 47.25 | 23.81 | 1.86 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1790 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 63.00 | 18.65 | 2.44 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1560 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 94.50 | 13.13 | 3.4 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1280 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 126.00 | 10.06 | 4.44 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 1160 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 189.00 | 6.86 | 5.86 | Mb4101 | 5 | 1050 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------|-----|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | Mb4101 | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 L; - LS 71 L FMD; - | | | 0.25 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 22.88 | 57.92 | 0.79 | Mb4101 | 40 | 2370 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 30.50 | 46.52 | 1.07 | Mb4101 | 30 | 2070 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 36.60 | 41.74 | 1.04 | Mb4101 | 25 | 1980 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 45.75 | 34.87 | 1.28 | Mb4101 | 20 | 1790 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 61.00 | 27.32 | 1.68 | Mb4101 | 15 | 1560 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 91.50 | 19.24 | 2.34 | Mb4101 | 10 | 1280 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 122.00 | 14.75 | 3.05 | Mb4101 | 7.5 | 1160 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |
| 183.00 | 10.05 | 4.04 | Mb4101 | 5 | 1050 | B3.10 to B3.14 | | | | |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Multibloc 4101

Slow speed shaft load

Slow speed shaft loads permissible depend on the reduction and mounting with or without flange.

Newton force (N)

| 2P motor (3000 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| Gearbox features | | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | |
| Speed min ⁻¹ | Reduction | Cmax Nm | HL or HR | | BSL-HL and BSR-HR | |
| | | | Fr | Fa- or Fa+ | Fr | Fa- or Fa+ |
| 28.0 | 100 | 23 | 2380 | 1900 | 1850 | 1900 |
| 35.0 | 80 | 25 | 2180 | 1690 | 1700 | 1690 |
| 46.7 | 60 | 28 | 1930 | 1440 | 1505 | 1440 |
| 56.0 | 50 | 30 | 1780 | 1290 | 1390 | 1290 |
| 70.1 | 40 | 31 | 1630 | 1140 | 1270 | 1140 |
| 93.4 | 30 | 34 | 1420 | 950 | 1110 | 950 |
| 112.1 | 25 | 28 | 1370 | 870 | 1070 | 870 |
| 140.1 | 20 | 29 | 1240 | 730 | 970 | 730 |
| 186.8 | 15 | 31 | 1070 | 560 | 835 | 560 |
| 280.2 | 10 | 21* | 970 | 425 | 760 | 425 |
| 373.6 | 7.5 | 16* | 890 | 355 | 700 | 355 |
| 560.4 | 5 | 11* | 790 | 260 | 620 | 260 |

* Limitation of the torque for 750W maximum power

| 4P motor (1500 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| Gearbox features | | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | |
| Speed min ⁻¹ | Reduction | Cmax Nm | HL or HR | | BSL-HL and BSR-HR | |
| | | | Fr | Fa- or Fa+ | Fr | Fa- or Fa+ |
| 14.0 | 100 | 29 | 3010 | 2000 | 2360 | 2600 |
| 17.4 | 80 | 33 | 2750 | 2000 | 2150 | 2365 |
| 23.3 | 60 | 36 | 2435 | 2000 | 1910 | 2000 |
| 27.9 | 50 | 39 | 2215 | 1800 | 1750 | 1800 |
| 34.9 | 40 | 41 | 2040 | 1700 | 1600 | 1500 |
| 46.5 | 30 | 45 | 1780 | 1300 | 1390 | 1300 |
| 55.8 | 25 | 38 | 1710 | 1340 | 1335 | 1180 |
| 69.8 | 20 | 39 | 1545 | 990 | 1200 | 1005 |
| 93.0 | 15 | 40 | 1345 | 770 | 1050 | 780 |
| 139.5 | 10 | 40 | 1090 | 430 | 850 | 435 |
| 186.0 | 7.5 | 33* | 985 | 280 | 765 | 290 |
| 279.0 | 5 | 22* | 890 | 160 | 690 | 170 |

* Limitation of the torque for 750W maximum power

| 6P motor (1,000 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| Gearbox features | | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | |
| Speed min ⁻¹ | Reduction | Cmax Nm | HL or HR | | BSL-HL and BSR-HR | |
| | | | Fr | Fa- or Fa+ | Fr | Fa- or Fa+ |
| 9.1 | 100 | 32 | 3480 | 2500 | 2710 | 2500 |
| 11.3 | 80 | 35 | 3190 | 2500 | 2490 | 2500 |
| 15.1 | 60 | 39 | 2830 | 2500 | 2210 | 2500 |
| 18.1 | 50 | 42 | 2615 | 2240 | 2040 | 2240 |
| 22.6 | 40 | 45 | 2370 | 1970 | 1850 | 1970 |
| 30.2 | 30 | 49 | 2070 | 1645 | 1615 | 1645 |
| 36.2 | 25 | 43 | 1980 | 1460 | 1545 | 1460 |
| 45.3 | 20 | 44 | 1790 | 1240 | 1400 | 1240 |
| 60.3 | 15 | 45 | 1560 | 970 | 1220 | 970 |
| 90.5 | 10 | 44 | 1280 | 575 | 1000 | 575 |
| 120.7 | 7.5 | 36* | 1160 | 400 | 905 | 400 |
| 181.0 | 5 | 24* | 1050 | 240 | 820 | 240 |

* Limitation of the torque for 550W maximum power

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Multibloc 4101

Slow speed shaft load

| Direction of the forces | |
|-------------------------|---|
| SHR & BSR-HR | F_{a+} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension |
| | F_{a-} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension |
| SHL & BSL-HL | F_{a+} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension |
| | F_{a-} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension |

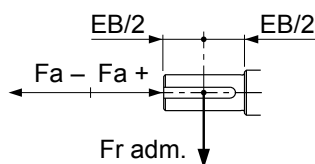
F_r adm. = radial force permissible on the shaft extension at 22.5 mm (EB/2) from the shoulder of the hollow shaft.

NB: 1 - If there are 2 shaft extensions the permissible load F_r must be distributed.

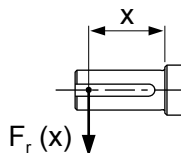
2 - The force corresponds with the separate shaft in the hollow shaft.

3 - These values correspond with the least favourable loads.

SPECIFIC CASES: please consult Leroy-Somer.



Calculation of $F_r(x)$ on non-concentric radial load:



S-HL and S-HR

$$F_r(x) = \frac{94}{71.5 + x} \times F_r \text{ perm. and must be } \leq 3,100 \text{ N. max.}$$

BSL-HL and BSR-HR

$$F_r(x) = \frac{120}{97.5 + x} \times F_r \text{ perm. and must be } \leq 2,500 \text{ N. max.}$$



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

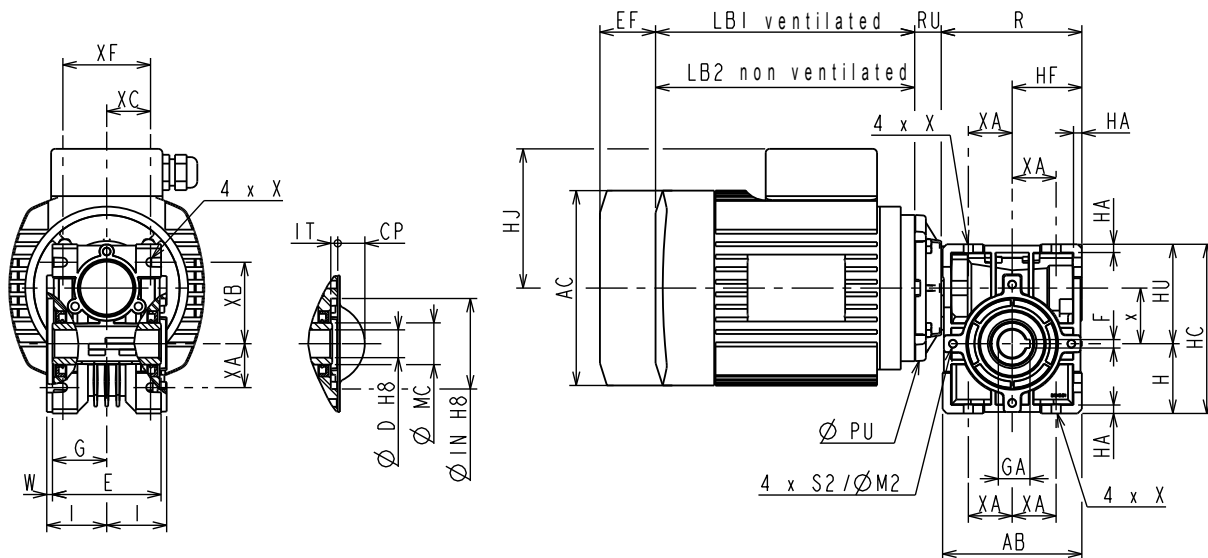
Multibloc 4101

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Multibloc Mb 4101 geared motors, MU universal mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- S-H standard form



S-H standard gearboxes

Mb 4101

* Gearbox only

Hollow output shaft

Mb 4101

| | Induction motors and brakes | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| | 3-phase LS | Single-phase LS | Brakes |
| 56 | | | |
| 63 | | | |
| 71 ² | | | |
| 80 | | | |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).

LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

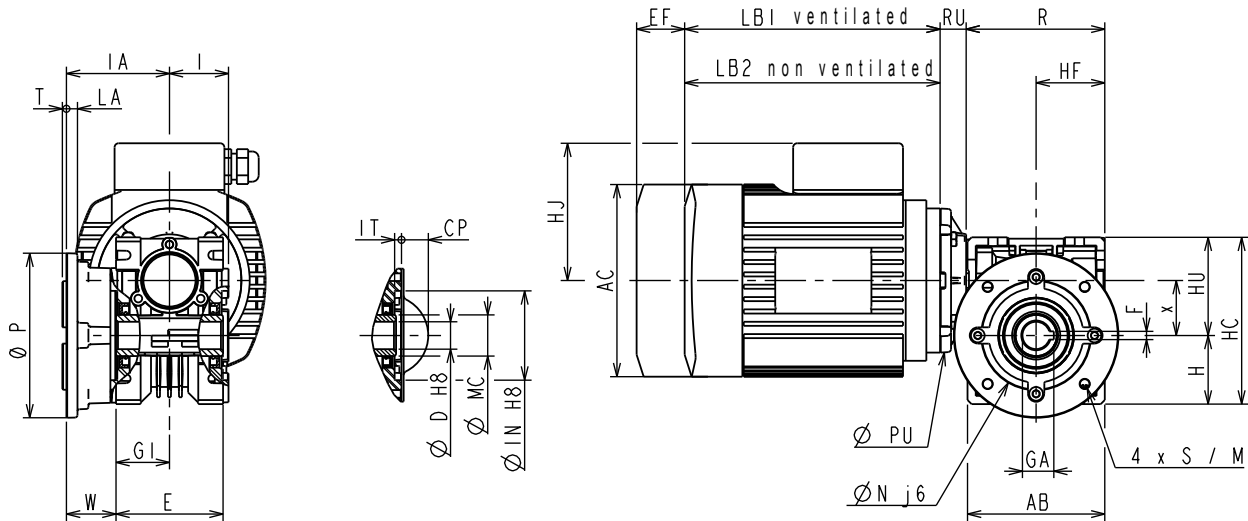
Multibloc 4101

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Multibloc Mb 4101 geared motors, MU universal mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS-H or BD-H flange form



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

| BS-H, BD-H standard gearboxes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | |
|-------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----|----|-----|----|---|-----|-----|
| Type | S | HC | AB | RU | H | x | HU | G | I | IA | IN | IT | M | N | P | O | LA | T | | |
| Mb 4101 | 101 | 121.5 | 100 | 19 | 50 | 40 | 71.5 | 50 | 39 | 43 | 75 | 65 | 5 | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 2.5 |

* Gearbox only

| Hollow output shaft | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|------|---|----|----|----|
| Type | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
| Mb 4101 | 20 | 78 | 22.8 | 6 | 36 | 30 | 20 |

| Other possible flanges ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | |
| M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 |
| 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 7 | 3 | 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 8 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard hollow shafts.

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | Brakes | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | | kg** | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | | FMD | FCR | | FMD |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.4 | 110 | 93 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 90 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.3 | 124 | 98 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 6.5 | 140 | 110 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 7.5 | 50 | 88 | 0.9 | 2.5 |
| 80 | 170 | 114 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 10.9 | 170 | 122 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 11 | - | 77 | - | 7.2 |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).

LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

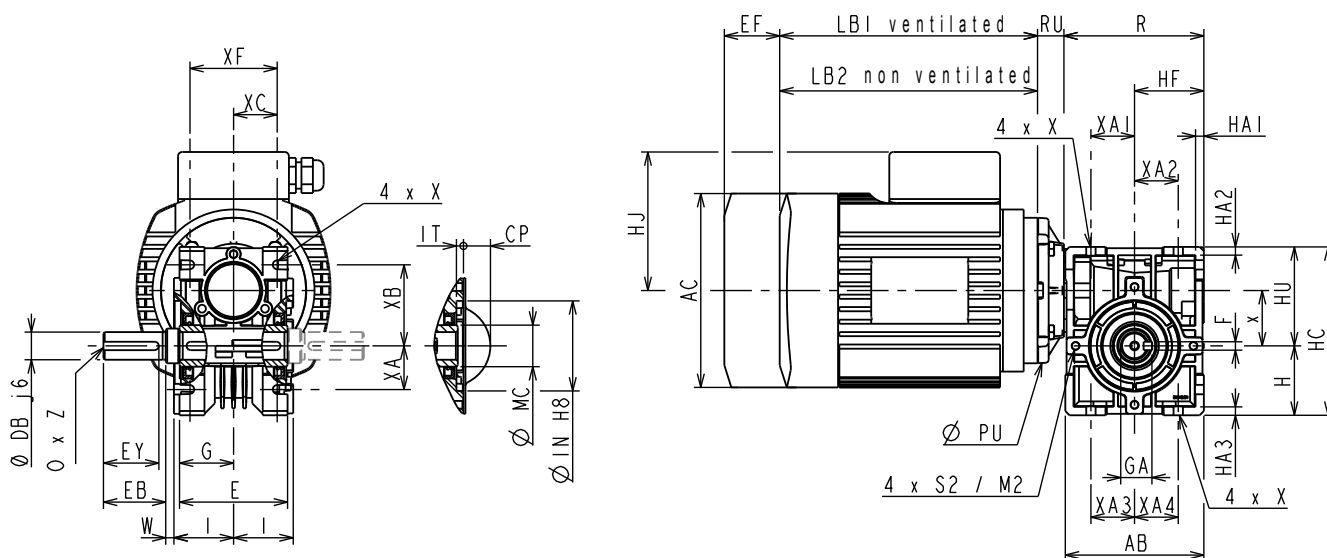
Multibloc 4101

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of the Multibloc Mb 4101 geared motors, MU universal mounting, separate solid output shaft (HL, HR, HLR)

Dimensions in millimetres

- S-HL, S-HR, S-HLR standard form



S-HL, S-HR, S-HLR standard gearboxes

| Type | S | HC | AB | RU | H | x | HU | HF | FS | XA | XB | XC | XF | G | I | IN | IT | X | S2 | M2 | kg* |
|----------------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|----|-----|
| Mb 4101 | 101 | 121.5 | 100 | 19 | 50 | 40 | 71.5 | 50 | 6 | 31.5 | 58.5 | 31.5 | 63 | 39 | 43 | 65 | 5 | 6.5 | M6x13 | 85 | 2.2 |

* Gearbox only

Solid output shaft

| Type | DB | EB | EY | O | GA | F | W | MC | O | Z |
|----------------|----|----|----|----|------|---|---|----|----|----|
| Mb 4101 | 20 | 45 | 40 | 78 | 22.5 | 6 | 0 | 30 | M6 | 15 |

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg** | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.4 | 110 | 93 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 90 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.3 | 124 | 98 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 6.5 | 140 | 110 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 7.5 | 50 | 88 | 0.9 | 2.5 |
| 80 | 170 | 114 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 10.9 | 170 | 122 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 11 | - | 77 | - | 7.2 |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).
LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

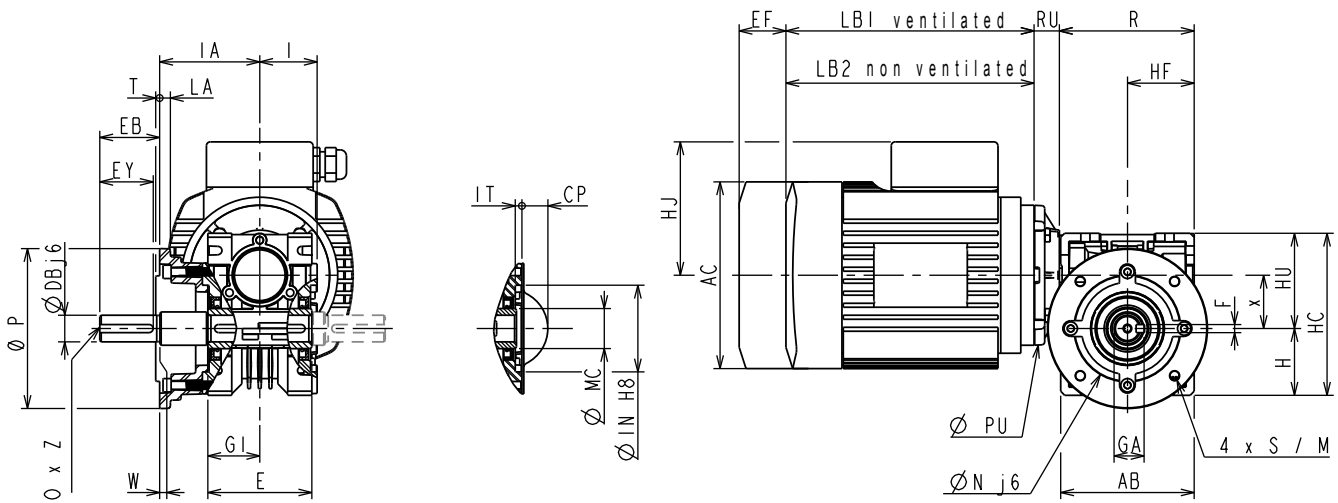
Multibloc 4101

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of the Multibloc Mb 4101 geared motors, MU universal mounting, separate solid output shaft (HL, HR, HLR)

Dimensions in millimetres

- BSL-HL, BSR-HR, BSL-HLR, BSR-HLR flange form
or BDL-HL, BDR-HR, BDL-HLR, BDR-HLR



BSL-HL, BSR-HR, BSL-HLR, BSR-HLR standard gearboxes

| Type | S | HC | AB | RU | H | x | HU | HF | G | I | IA | IN | IT | M | N | P | O | LA | T | kg* |
|----------------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|---|----|---|-----|
| Mb 4101 | 101 | 121.5 | 100 | 19 | 50 | 40 | 71.5 | 50 | 39 | 43 | 75 | 65 | 5 | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 2.5 |

* Gearbox only

Solid output shaft

| Type | DB | EB | EY | O | GA | F | W | MC | O | Z |
|----------------|----|----|----|----|------|---|---|----|----|----|
| Mb 4101 | 20 | 45 | 40 | 78 | 22.5 | 6 | 0 | 30 | M6 | 15 |

Other possible flanges¹

| Type | BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 |
| Mb 4101 | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 7 | 3 | 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 8 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard hollow shafts.

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | | | kg** | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|------|--------|-----|-----|--|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | AC | | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | EF max | FMD | | FCR | FMD | FCR | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.4 | 110 | 93 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - | | |
| 63 | 124 | 90 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.3 | 124 | 98 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - | | |
| 71² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 6.5 | 140 | 110 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 7.5 | 50 | 88 | 0.9 | 2.5 | | |
| 80 | 170 | 114 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 10.9 | 170 | 122 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 11 | - | 77 | - | 7.2 | | |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).

LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

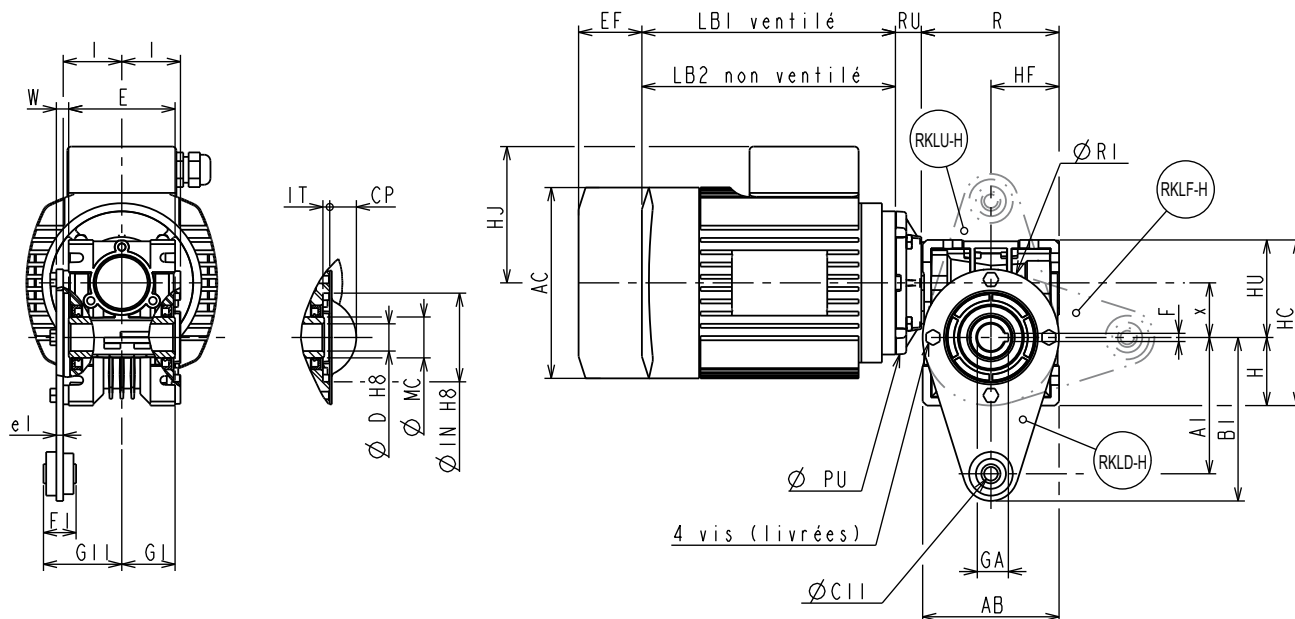
Multibloc 4101

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of Multibloc Mb 4101 geared motors, MU universal mounting, hollow output shaft (H), with torque arm

Dimensions in millimetres

- RK-K form (torque arm supplied separately)



Gearboxes with RK-H torque arm

| Type | S | HC | AB | RU | H | x | HU | HF | G | I | IN | IT | A1 | B1 | R1 | C1 | F1 | G1 | e1 | Screw | kg* |
|----------------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|----|-------|-----|
| Mb 4101 | 101 | 121.5 | 100 | 19 | 50 | 40 | 71.5 | 50 | 39 | 43 | 65 | 5 | 100 | 120 | 100 | 10 | 24 | 57.5 | 5 | M6x16 | 2.8 |

* Gearbox only

To make it easier for adaptation on the machine, the torque arm is delivered (with its fixing screws) not mounted on the gearbox (RK-H).

Hollow output shaft

| Type | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
|----------------|----|----|------|---|---|----|----|
| Mb 4101 | 20 | 78 | 22.8 | 6 | 9 | 30 | 20 |

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg** | EF max | | kg | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.4 | 110 | 93 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 90 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.3 | 124 | 98 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 6.5 | 140 | 110 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 7.5 | 50 | 88 | 0.9 | 2.5 |
| 80 | 170 | 114 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 10.9 | 170 | 122 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 11 | - | 77 | - | 7.2 |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).

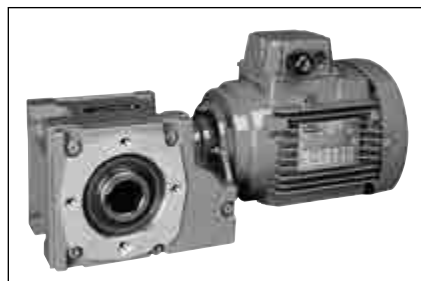
LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

General information



Minibloc MVDE-MVBE-MVAE gearboxes are machines with double reduction gear.

- Input train: high quality worm and wheel system used to ensure low noise level during operation.

- Output train: with hardened steel helical gears, used to ensure high output performance levels.

The unit is very compact and this combination achieves excellent efficiency with the stated reductions.

Three sizes: MVDE-MVBE-MVAE.

Rated output torque: from 15 to 200 N.m.

Power ratings: from 0.06 to 0.75 kW.

Reduction ratios: from 1/21 to 1/623.

Two reduction stages.

Reversible up to 1/100.

Very quiet operation.

For large batches, this type of gearbox can be supplied with a monobloc low speed shaft.

Distinctions should be made between the different components:

- standard mounting: separate low speed shaft in the hollow shaft (S-HL, S-HR, S-HLR);

- customised mounting: monobloc low speed shaft (S-L, S-R, S-LR).

Construction

Description of Minibloc gearboxes MVDE-MVBE-MVAE

| Description | Materials | Comments |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Frame | Aluminium | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- monobloc- very compact- fixing holes on all sides- multi-position, adaptation possible for base, flange, etc.- heat treated to ensure high rigidity and ruggedness |
| Gears | Steel + bronze | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- primary train: worm in heat-treated and tempered steel, ground threads, bronze wheel- secondary train: helical gears in Ni Cr Mo steel- ensures very quiet operation |
| Shaft | Steel | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- solid or hollow- ground sealing surfaces- key in accordance with DIN 6883- tolerance of diameters in accordance with IEC 72-1 (DIN 748)- tapped holes at solid or removable shaft extensions |
| Lipseals | Acrylonitrile | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- antidust lipseals on slow speed shaft |
| End shield | Aluminium | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- ensures the ruggedness of the gearbox with heavy loads |
| Lubrication | Oil | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- maintenance-free, lubricated for the lifetime of the gearbox- no drain, level or fill plug- vent hole on request- delivered with the quantity of oil corresponding to multi-position operation- nominal ambient temperature range -16°C to +40°C |
| Mounting | | MU: with CEI motor, completed with universal mounting (8 holes for LS56) MI: geared motor with integrated motor |
| Standard motors | | LS: multi-voltage 220/380 V, 230/400 V, 240/415 V three-phase and 230 V single-phase <ul style="list-style-type: none">- pressed steel fan cover, on request fitted with a drip cover for operation in vertical position (shaft facing down)- terminal box fitted with cable gland with cable anti-damage system- IP55 standard protection |
| Brake motors | | FMD: 3-phase or single-phase failsafe brake motor, from 0.06 to 0.75 kW FCR: fail-safe brake induction motor, from 0.25 to 0.75 kW |
| Other motors | | MFA: IP44 D.C. motor from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min ⁻¹) MBT: low voltage D.C. motor (0.75 kW max) |
| Safety | Plastics | Protective cover of the output on the opposite side of the working shaft for all gearboxes with hollow shaft or separate shaft |
| Finish | External finishing | Shade: RAL 6000 (green), system I (1 polyurethane acrylic layer of 25/30 µm) |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

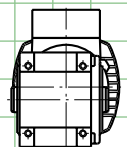
GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

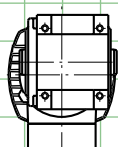
Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Mounting positions

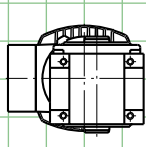
Standard Minibloc MVDE-MVBE-MVAE multi-position M



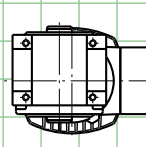
NU-H B3



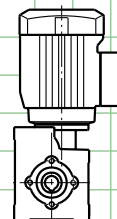
NU-H B8



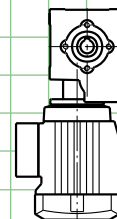
NU-H V5



NU-H V6

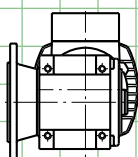


NU-H B7

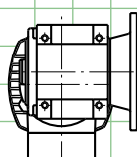


NU-H B6

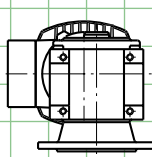
Standard Minibloc MVDE-MVBE-MVAE with B flange multi-position M, BSL or BSR



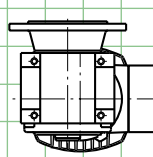
BSL-H B5



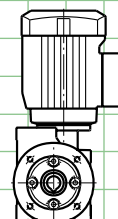
BSL-H B53



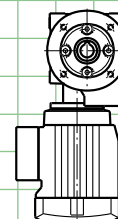
BSL-H V1



BSL-H V3



BSL-H B54

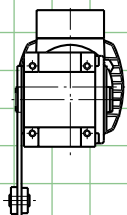


BSL-H B52

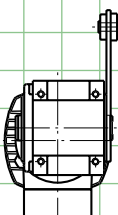
Other flange positions: on right (e.g.: BS), on both sides (e.g.: BSLR).

Positions to be specified only if it is necessary to provide: vent, fill, level or drain hole.

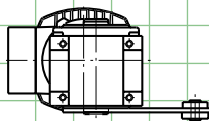
Standard Minibloc MVDE-MVBE-MVAE with torque arm multi-position M, RKLH (torque arm supplied separately)



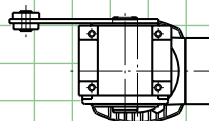
RKL-H B3



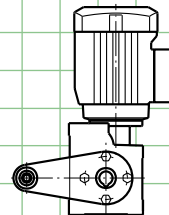
RKL-H B8



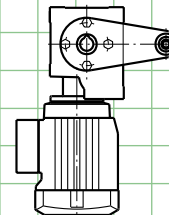
RKL-H V5



RKL-H V6



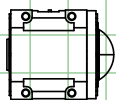
RKL-H B7



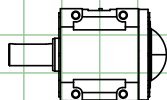
RKL-H B6

Positions to be specified only if it is necessary to provide: vent, fill, level or drain hole.

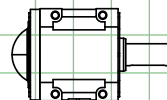
Output type



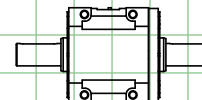
H
Shaft: hollow



HL
Solid shaft output on left

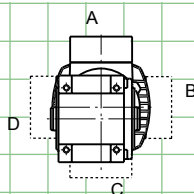


HR
Solid shaft output on right



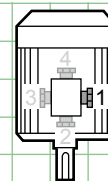
HLR
Double solid shaft output

Terminal box positions



A: standard

Cable gland positions



1: standard

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

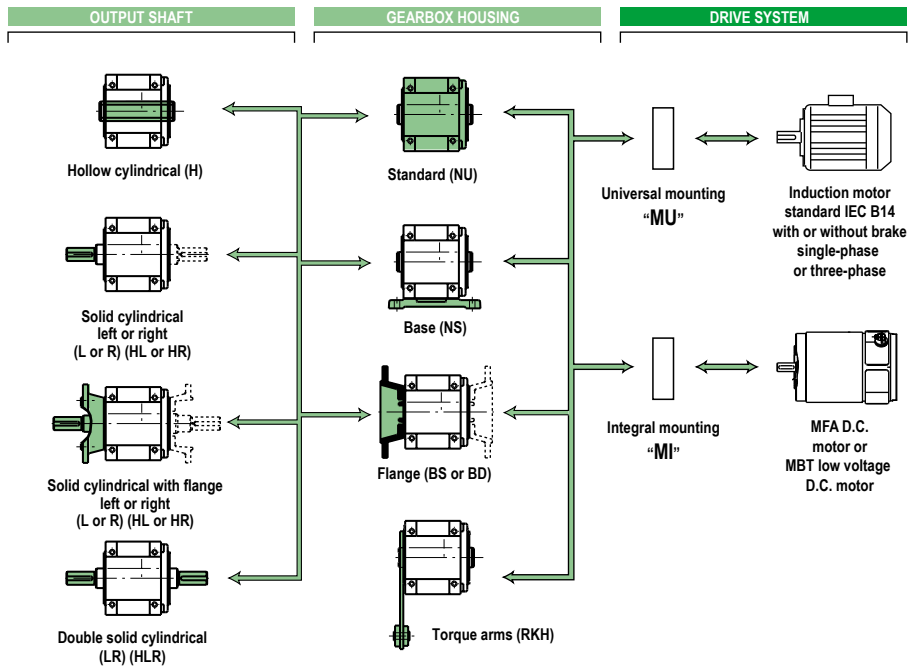
Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Adaptation possibilities

Leroy-Somer offers different types of drive for its gearboxes which meet very wide-ranging needs. They are described in this catalogue. For other drives, consult the Leroy-Somer technical specialists who will be glad to assist.

Minibloc MVDE-MVBE-MVAE gearboxes can be used in conjunction with the following drives:

- **single-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.06 to 0.75 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.06 to 0.55 kW
- **three-phase induction motors:**
 - LS motor from 0.06 to 0.75 kW
 - LS FMD brake motor from 0.06 to 0.55 kW
 - LS FCR brake motor from 0.18 to 0.75 kW
- **D.C. motors:**
 - MFA from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **electronic D.C. geared motors:**
 - MVE from 0.075 to 0.37 kW (3000 min⁻¹)
- **low-voltage D.C. motors (12 to 48 V):**
 - MBT from 0.07 to 0.55 kW



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

Description / Coding

GEARBOX

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| MV | Design Office | 120 | NS | D | H | M | MI |
| Gearbox type | Size and number of stages | Exact reduction | Mounting form | Mounting position | Output shaft | Operating position | Integral mounting |

MOTOR

| | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 4P | LS 63 M | 0.12 kW | 230/400V 50 Hz |
| Number of poles | LS motor type and frame size | Rated output power | Standard mains voltage and frequency: 230V 50 Hz 380-400V 50 Hz 415V 50 Hz 440-460V 60 Hz |

Example of coding:


MVBE - 120 - NS D - H - M - MI - 4P - LS63M - 0.12 kW
230/400 V - TRI - 50 Hz

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Selection


| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.06 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 2.18 | 69 | 1.33 | MVAE | 623 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 2.43 | 62.16 | 1.33 | MVAE | 561 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 2.52 | 36.89 | 1.07 | MVBE | 540 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 2.62 | 59.05 | 2.06 | MVAE | 519 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 2.91 | 53.2 | 2.06 | MVAE | 467 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.02 | 39.37 | 1.45 | MVBE | 450 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 3.28 | 52.62 | 2.85 | MVAE | 415 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.78 | 41.38 | 1.73 | MVBE | 360 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 3.93 | 50.61 | 3.21 | MVAE | 346 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.94 | 32.05 | 1.34 | MVDE | 345.5 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 4.05 | 34.97 | 1.96 | MVBE | 336 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 4.35 | 29 | 1.34 | MVDE | 312.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 4.37 | 45.59 | 3.21 | MVAE | 312 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.53 | 34.59 | 1.97 | MVBE | 300 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 4.84 | 26.05 | 1.34 | MVDE | 280.8 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 4.92 | 41.88 | 4.47 | MVAE | 277 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.93 | 28.69 | 1.96 | MVBE | 275.7 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 5.44 | 29.67 | 1.56 | MVDE | 250 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 5.46 | 37.72 | 4.52 | MVAE | 249.2 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 5.52 | 28.38 | 1.97 | MVBE | 246.2 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 5.96 | 33.9 | 2.8 | MVBE | 228 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 6.05 | 26.66 | 1.56 | MVDE | 224.6 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 6.55 | 34.89 | 5.73 | MVAE | 208 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 6.56 | 27.7 | 1.8 | MVDE | 207.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 7.25 | 25.05 | 1.8 | MVDE | 187.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 7.27 | 27.81 | 2.8 | MVBE | 187.1 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 7.28 | 31.43 | 6.36 | MVAE | 187 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.56 | 28.02 | 3.08 | MVBE | 180 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 8.07 | 22.51 | 1.8 | MVDE | 168.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 8.73 | 28.58 | 6.11 | MVAE | 155.8 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.44 | 25.24 | 3.53 | MVBE | 144 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 9.83 | 25.89 | 7.72 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.84 | 22.71 | 2.16 | MVDE | 138.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 10.88 | 20.54 | 2.16 | MVDE | 125 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 10.91 | 23.33 | 7.85 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 11.33 | 22.86 | 3.73 | MVBE | 120 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 12.11 | 18.45 | 2.16 | MVDE | 112.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 12.59 | 20.66 | 4.15 | MVBE | 108 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 13.11 | 19.82 | 9.51 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 13.12 | 20.36 | 2.35 | MVDE | 103.6 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 13.81 | 18.76 | 3.73 | MVBE | 98.5 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 14.51 | 18.41 | 2.35 | MVDE | 93.8 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 14.55 | 17.86 | 10.43 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 15.11 | 18.7 | 4.71 | MVBE | 90 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 16.15 | 16.54 | 2.35 | MVDE | 84.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 16.79 | 16.45 | 9.6 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 18.89 | 16.17 | 5.51 | MVBE | 72 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 19.66 | 14.37 | 10.54 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 19.68 | 15.2 | 3.28 | MVDE | 69.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 21.76 | 13.75 | 3.28 | MVDE | 62.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 21.83 | 12.95 | 10.54 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 22.67 | 14.16 | 6.09 | MVBE | 60 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 24.22 | 12.36 | 3.28 | MVDE | 56.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 27.54 | 10.26 | 10.54 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 27.62 | 11.62 | 6.09 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 30.25 | 9.71 | 14.91 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 30.28 | 11.13 | 4.54 | MVDE | 44.9 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 32.38 | 10.24 | 7.26 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 33.48 | 10.07 | 4.54 | MVDE | 40.6 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 33.58 | 8.74 | 14.91 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 37.26 | 9.04 | 4.54 | MVDE | 36.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 39.33 | 7.6 | 16.31 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 39.46 | 8.41 | 7.26 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 43.52 | 8.22 | 6.03 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 43.65 | 6.85 | 16.31 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 45.33 | 7.77 | 8.83 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 48.44 | 7.39 | 6.03 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 54.4 | 6.68 | 5.8 | MVDE | 25 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 55.09 | 5.42 | 16.31 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 55.25 | 6.38 | 8.83 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 60.55 | 6.01 | 5.8 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1728 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 64.76 | 5.61 | 10.86 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.09 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 2.7 | 104.81 | 1.15 | MVAE | 519 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3 | 94.42 | 1.15 | MVAE | 467 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.11 | 62.55 | 0.93 | MVBE | 450 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 3.37 | 93.34 | 1.6 | MVAE | 415 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.89 | 65.7 | 1.1 | MVBE | 360 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 4.05 | 89.7 | 1.79 | MVAE | 346 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.05 | 50.94 | 0.84 | MVDE | 345.5 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 4.17 | 55.53 | 1.25 | MVBE | 336 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 4.48 | 46.08 | 0.84 | MVDE | 312.5 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 4.49 | 80.81 | 1.79 | MVAE | 312 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.67 | 54.93 | 1.26 | MVBE | 300 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 4.99 | 41.4 | 0.84 | MVDE | 280.8 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 5.06 | 74.2 | 2.5 | MVAE | 277 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 5.08 | 45.57 | 1.25 | MVBE | 275.7 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 5.6 | 47.12 | 0.98 | MVDE | 250 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 5.62 | 66.84 | 2.53 | MVAE | 249.2 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 5.69 | 45.07 | 1.26 | MVBE | 246.2 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 6.14 | 53.79 | 1.79 | MVBE | 228 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 6.23 | 42.34 | 0.98 | MVDE | 224.6 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 6.75 | 61.8 | 3.24 | MVAE | 208 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 6.75 | 43.98 | 1.13 | MVDE | 207.3 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 7.47 | 39.79 | 1.13 | MVDE | 187.5 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 7.48 | 44.13 | 1.79 | MVBE | 187.1 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 7.49 | 55.67 | 3.59 | MVAE | 187 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.78 | 44.41 | 1.97 | MVBE | 180 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 8.31 | 35.75 | 1.13 | MVDE | 168.5 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 8.99 | 50.58 | 3.43 | MVAE | 155.8 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.72 | 40.04 | 2.26 | MVBE | 144 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 10.12 | 45.83 | 4.36 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 10.13 | 36.03 | 1.36 | MVDE | 138.2 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 11.2 | 32.59 | 1.36 | MVDE | 125 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 11.23 | 41.29 | 4.41 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 11.67 | 36.24 | 2.39 | MVBE | 120 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 12.47 | 29.28 | 1.36 | MVDE | 112.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 12.96 | 32.76 | 2.66 | MVBE | 108 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 13.49 | 35.08 | 5.35 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 13.51 | 32.28 | 1.47 | MVDE | 103.6 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 14.22 | 29.74 | 2.38 | MVBE | 98.5 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 14.93 | 29.2 | 1.47 | MVDE | 93.8 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 14.98 | 31.6 | 5.86 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 15.56 | 29.64 | 3.01 | MVBE | 90 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 16.62 | 26.24 | 1.47 | MVDE | 84.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 17.28 | 29.09 | 5.4 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 19.44 | 25.62 | 3.53 | MVBE | 72 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 20.24 | 25.42 | 5.93 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 20.26 | 24.1 | 2.06 | MVDE | 69.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 22.4 | 21.8 | 2.06 | MVDE | 62.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 22.47 | 22.9 | 5.93 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 23.33 | 22.43 | 3.9 | MVBE | 60 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 24.93 | 19.59 | 2.06 | MVDE | 56.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 28.35 | 18.15 | 5.93 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 28.44 | 18.41 | 3.9 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 31.14 | 17.16 | 8.39 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 31.17 | 17.63 | 2.86 | MVDE | 44.9 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 33.33 | 16.23 | 4.65 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 34.46 | 15.94 | 2.86 | MVDE | 40.6 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 34.57 | 15.46 | 8.39 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 38.36 | 14.33 | 2.86 | MVDE | 36.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 40.48 | 13.43 | 9.18 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 40.62 | 13.31 | 4.65 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 44.8 | 13.02 | 3.79 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 44.94 | 12.1 | 9.18 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 46.67 | 12.31 | 5.65 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 49.86 | 11.69 | 3.79 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 56 | 10.58 | 3.64 | MVDE | 25 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 56.71 | 9.59 | 9.18 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 56.88 | 10.10 | 5.65 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 62.33 | 9.51 | 3.64 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1728 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 66.67 | 8.88 | 6.94 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | |




PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Selection


| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.12 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 3.33 | 138.57 | 1.08 | MVAE | 415 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.99 | 133.23 | 1.21 | MVAE | 346 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.11 | 78.31 | 0.88 | MVBE | 336 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 4.43 | 120.02 | 1.21 | MVAE | 312 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.6 | 77.47 | 0.88 | MVBE | 300 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 4.99 | 110.22 | 1.69 | MVAE | 277 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 5.01 | 64.26 | 0.88 | MVBE | 275.7 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 5.54 | 99.29 | 1.71 | MVAE | 249.2 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 5.61 | 63.56 | 0.88 | MVBE | 246.2 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 6.05 | 75.88 | 1.26 | MVBE | 228 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 6.65 | 91.82 | 2.18 | MVAE | 208 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 6.66 | 62.03 | 0.8 | MVDE | 207.3 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 7.36 | 56.11 | 0.8 | MVDE | 187.5 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 7.38 | 62.26 | 1.26 | MVBE | 187.1 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 7.38 | 82.72 | 2.42 | MVAE | 187 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.67 | 62.69 | 1.39 | MVBE | 180 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 8.19 | 50.41 | 0.8 | MVDE | 168.5 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 8.86 | 75.18 | 2.31 | MVAE | 155.8 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.58 | 56.5 | 1.59 | MVBE | 144 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 9.98 | 68.12 | 2.94 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.99 | 50.83 | 0.96 | MVDE | 138.2 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 11.04 | 45.98 | 0.96 | MVDE | 125 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 11.07 | 61.36 | 2.98 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 11.5 | 51.15 | 1.68 | MVBE | 120 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 12.29 | 41.31 | 0.96 | MVDE | 112.3 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 12.78 | 46.24 | 1.87 | MVBE | 108 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 13.3 | 52.14 | 3.61 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 13.32 | 45.56 | 1.05 | MVDE | 103.6 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 14.02 | 41.97 | 1.68 | MVBE | 98.5 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 14.72 | 41.21 | 1.05 | MVDE | 93.8 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 14.77 | 46.97 | 3.95 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 15.33 | 41.84 | 2.12 | MVBE | 90 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 16.38 | 37.03 | 1.05 | MVDE | 84.2 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 17.04 | 43.25 | 3.64 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 19.17 | 36.17 | 2.48 | MVBE | 72 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 19.95 | 37.8 | 4.0 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 19.97 | 34.02 | 1.46 | MVDE | 69.1 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 22.08 | 30.77 | 1.46 | MVDE | 62.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 22.15 | 34.05 | 4.0 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 23 | 31.68 | 2.74 | MVBE | 60 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 24.58 | 27.65 | 1.46 | MVDE | 56.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 27.95 | 26.98 | 4.0 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 28.03 | 25.99 | 2.74 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 30.7 | 25.52 | 5.66 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 30.73 | 24.89 | 2.03 | MVDE | 44.9 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 32.86 | 22.91 | 3.27 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 33.97 | 22.51 | 2.03 | MVDE | 40.6 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 34.07 | 22.99 | 5.66 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 37.81 | 20.23 | 2.03 | MVDE | 36.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 39.9 | 19.98 | 6.19 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 40.04 | 18.8 | 3.27 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 44.16 | 18.38 | 2.69 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 44.3 | 18.0 | 6.19 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 46 | 17.38 | 3.98 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 49.15 | 16.52 | 2.69 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 55.2 | 14.95 | 2.59 | MVDE | 25 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 55.9 | 14.26 | 6.19 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 56.06 | 14.26 | 3.98 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 61.44 | 13.43 | 2.59 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 65.71 | 12.54 | 4.88 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | |


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.18 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 5.58 | 160.49 | 1.06 | MVAE | 249.2 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 6.1 | 117.62 | 0.82 | MVBE | 228 | 2200 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 6.7 | 148.4 | 1.35 | MVAE | 208 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.43 | 96.51 | 0.82 | MVBE | 187.1 | 2200 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 7.44 | 133.69 | 1.5 | MVAE | 187 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.72 | 97.14 | 0.9 | MVBE | 180 | 2200 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 8.92 | 121.49 | 1.43 | MVAE | 155.8 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.65 | 87.56 | 1.03 | MVBE | 144 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 10.05 | 110.07 | 1.82 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 11.15 | 99.16 | 1.84 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 11.58 | 79.27 | 1.09 | MVBE | 120 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 12.87 | 71.65 | 1.21 | MVBE | 108 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 13.4 | 84.25 | 2.23 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 14.12 | 65.04 | 1.09 | MVBE | 98.5 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 14.87 | 75.9 | 2.44 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 15.44 | 64.83 | 1.37 | MVBE | 90 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 17.16 | 69.89 | 2.25 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 19.31 | 56.04 | 1.61 | MVBE | 72 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 20.1 | 61.07 | 2.47 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 20.12 | 52.71 | 0.94 | MVDE | 69.1 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 22.24 | 47.68 | 0.94 | MVDE | 62.5 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 22.31 | 55.01 | 2.47 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 23.17 | 49.08 | 1.78 | MVBE | 60 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 24.75 | 42.84 | 0.94 | MVDE | 56.2 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 28.15 | 43.59 | 2.47 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 28.23 | 40.27 | 1.78 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 30.92 | 41.23 | 3.5 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 30.95 | 38.56 | 1.31 | MVDE | 44.9 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 33.1 | 35.5 | 2.12 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 34.22 | 34.88 | 1.31 | MVDE | 40.6 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 34.32 | 37.14 | 3.5 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 38.08 | 31.34 | 1.31 | MVDE | 36.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 40.19 | 32.27 | 3.83 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 40.33 | 29.13 | 2.12 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 44.48 | 28.48 | 1.73 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 44.62 | 29.07 | 3.83 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 46.33 | 26.93 | 2.58 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 49.51 | 25.59 | 1.73 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 55.6 | 23.16 | 1.67 | MVDE | 25 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 56.3 | 23.04 | 3.83 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 56.47 | 22.1 | 2.58 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 61.88 | 20.81 | 1.67 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 66.19 | 19.43 | 3.16 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.25 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 6.87 | 209.93 | 0.95 | MVAE | 208 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.62 | 189.11 | 1.06 | MVAE | 187 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.15 | 171.75 | 1.01 | MVAE | 155.8 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 10.3 | 155.6 | 1.29 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 11.44 | 140.17 | 1.3 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 11.88 | 109.85 | 0.79 | MVBE | 120 | 2200 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 13.19 | 99.28 | 0.88 | MVBE | 108 | 2200 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 13.73 | 119.1 | 1.57 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 14.47 | 90.13 | 0.79 | MVBE | 98.5 | 2200 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 15.25 | 107.29 | 1.72 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 15.83 | 89.81 | 1.0 | MVBE | 90 | 2200 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 17.59 | 98.75 | 1.59 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 19.79 | 77.61 | 1.18 | MVBE | 72 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 20.6 | 86.27 | 1.74 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 22.87 | 77.72 | 1.74 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 23.75 | 67.96 | 1.3 | MVBE | 60 | 2349 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 28.86 | 61.59 | 1.74 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 28.95 | 55.76 | 1.3 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Selection



| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|------|------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|--|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.25 kW | | | | | - | - | | |
| 31.7 | 58.23 | 2.47 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 31.73 | 53.39 | 0.94 | MVDE | 44.9 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 33.93 | 49.15 | 1.55 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 35.08 | 48.3 | 0.94 | MVDE | 40.6 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 35.19 | 52.46 | 2.47 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 39.04 | 43.39 | 0.94 | MVDE | 36.5 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 41.2 | 45.57 | 2.7 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 41.35 | 40.32 | 1.55 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 45.6 | 39.42 | 1.25 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 45.74 | 41.05 | 2.7 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 47.5 | 37.28 | 1.88 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 50.75 | 35.42 | 1.25 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 57 | 32.05 | 1.2 | MVDE | 25 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 57.72 | 32.53 | 2.7 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 57.89 | 30.59 | 1.88 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 63.44 | 28.8 | 1.2 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1728 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 67.86 | 26.89 | 2.31 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|--|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.37 kW | | | | | - | - | | |
| 10.27 | 239.58 | 0.83 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 11.4 | 215.82 | 0.84 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 13.69 | 183.37 | 1.02 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 15.19 | 165.19 | 1.12 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 17.53 | 152.05 | 1.03 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 20.53 | 132.84 | 1.13 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 22.79 | 119.67 | 1.13 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 23.67 | 102.78 | 0.86 | MVBE | 60 | 2075 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 28.76 | 94.83 | 1.13 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 28.84 | 84.33 | 0.86 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2162 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 31.58 | 89.66 | 1.6 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 33.81 | 74.33 | 1.02 | MVBE | 42 | 2162 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 35.06 | 80.77 | 1.6 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 41.06 | 70.17 | 1.75 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 41.21 | 60.99 | 1.02 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 45.44 | 59.63 | 0.83 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 45.58 | 63.21 | 1.75 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 47.33 | 56.38 | 1.24 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 50.58 | 53.57 | 0.83 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 56.8 | 48.48 | 0.79 | MVDE | 25 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 57.52 | 50.09 | 1.75 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 57.69 | 46.26 | 1.24 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 63.22 | 43.56 | 0.79 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 67.62 | 40.67 | 1.52 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | | |


| LS ; LSMV 4p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|------|------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|--|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) | | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.55 kW | | | | | - | - | | |
| 31.14 | 138.47 | 1.04 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 34.57 | 124.74 | 1.04 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 40.48 | 108.38 | 1.14 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 44.94 | 97.63 | 1.14 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 46.67 | 86.03 | 0.81 | MVBE | 30 | 1695 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 56.71 | 77.37 | 1.14 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 56.88 | 70.59 | 0.81 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1695 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 66.67 | 62.06 | 0.99 | MVBE | 21 | 1377 | B4.21 | | | | | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|--|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | |
| LS 56 M; - LS 56 M FMD; - | | | 0.06 kW | | | | | - | - | | |
| 1.37 | 128.74 | 0.9 | MVAE | 623 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 1.52 | 115.97 | 0.9 | MVAE | 561 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 1.64 | 109.75 | 1.25 | MVAE | 519 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 1.82 | 98.87 | 1.25 | MVAE | 467 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 1.89 | 64.56 | 0.8 | MVBE | 450 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 2.05 | 98.59 | 1.68 | MVAE | 415 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 2.36 | 68.49 | 0.94 | MVBE | 360 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 2.46 | 96.12 | 1.93 | MVAE | 346 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 2.46 | 52.36 | 0.88 | MVDE | 345.5 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 2.53 | 57.64 | 1.06 | MVBE | 336 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 2.72 | 47.36 | 0.88 | MVDE | 312.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 2.73 | 86.59 | 1.93 | MVAE | 312 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 2.83 | 57.05 | 1.06 | MVBE | 300 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 3.03 | 42.55 | 0.88 | MVDE | 280.8 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 3.07 | 79.88 | 2.49 | MVAE | 277 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 3.08 | 47.29 | 1.06 | MVBE | 275.7 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 3.4 | 48.97 | 1.01 | MVDE | 250 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 3.41 | 71.96 | 2.64 | MVAE | 249.2 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 3.45 | 46.81 | 1.06 | MVBE | 246.2 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 3.73 | 56.61 | 1.48 | MVBE | 228 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 4.1 | 66.96 | 2.99 | MVAE | 208 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 4.1 | 45.69 | 1.17 | MVDE | 207.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 4.53 | 41.33 | 1.17 | MVDE | 187.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 4.54 | 46.45 | 1.48 | MVBE | 187.1 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 4.55 | 60.32 | 3.32 | MVAE | 187 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 4.72 | 47.61 | 1.61 | MVBE | 180 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 5.05 | 37.13 | 1.17 | MVDE | 168.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 5.46 | 55.46 | 3.39 | MVAE | 155.8 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 5.9 | 42.48 | 1.87 | MVBE | 144 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 6.14 | 50.3 | 3.98 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 6.15 | 37.88 | 1.39 | MVDE | 138.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 6.8 | 34.27 | 1.39 | MVDE | 125 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 6.82 | 45.31 | 4.28 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 7.08 | 38.66 | 1.98 | MVBE | 120 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 7.57 | 30.79 | 1.39 | MVDE | 112.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 7.87 | 35 | 2.19 | MVBE | 108 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 8.19 | 38.54 | 5.17 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 8.2 | 34.32 | 1.49 | MVDE | 103.6 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 8.63 | 31.72 | 1.97 | MVBE | 98.5 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 9.07 | 31.05 | 1.49 | MVDE | 93.8 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 9.09 | 34.72 | 5.65 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 9.44 | 31.78 | 2.47 | MVBE | 90 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 10.09 | 27.89 | 1.49 | MVDE | 84.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 10.49 | 32.24 | 5.29 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 11.81 | 27.65 | 2.89 | MVBE | 72 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 12.29 | 28.25 | 5.73 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 12.3 | 25.82 | 2.07 | MVDE | 69.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 13.6 | 23.36 | 2.07 | MVDE | 62.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 13.64 | 25.45 | 5.73 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 14.17 | 24.28 | 3.2 | MVBE | 60 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 15.14 | 20.99 | 2.07 | MVDE | 56.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 17.22 | 20.17 | 5.73 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 17.27 | 19.92 | 3.2 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 18.91 | 19.18 | 8.09 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 18.93 | 19.09 | 2.84 | MVDE | 44.9 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 20.24 | 17.62 | 3.87 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 20.92 | 17.27 | 2.84 | MVDE | 40.6 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 20.99 | 17.28 | 8.09 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 23.29 | 15.51 | 2.84 | MVDE | 36.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 24.58 | 15.05 | 8.8 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 24.67 | 14.46 | 3.87 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 27.2 | 14.18 | 3.74 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 27.28 | 13.56 | 8.8 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 28.33 | 13.42 | 4.62 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 30.27 | 12.74 | 3.74 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 34 | 11.54 | 3.6 | MVDE | 25 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 34.43 | 10.75 | 8.8 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | | |
| 34.53 | 11.01 | 4.62 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | | |
| 37.84 | 10.37 | 3.6 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1728 | B4.17 | | | | | |
| 40.48 | 9.71 | 5.9 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | | |




PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Selection


| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 63 M; - LS 63 M FMD; - | | | 0.09 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 2.07 | 162.48 | 1.01 | MVAE | 415 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 2.49 | 158.35 | 1.17 | MVAE | 346 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 2.76 | 142.65 | 1.17 | MVAE | 312 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.11 | 131.60 | 1.51 | MVAE | 277 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.45 | 118.55 | 1.6 | MVAE | 249.2 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.77 | 88.25 | 0.95 | MVBE | 228 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 4.14 | 110.28 | 1.81 | MVAE | 208 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.60 | 72.41 | 0.95 | MVBE | 187.1 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 4.60 | 99.35 | 2.01 | MVAE | 187 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.78 | 74.19 | 1.04 | MVBE | 180 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 5.52 | 91.33 | 2.06 | MVAE | 155.8 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 5.97 | 66.21 | 1.2 | MVBE | 144 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 6.22 | 82.82 | 2.41 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 6.22 | 59.05 | 0.89 | MVDE | 138.2 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 6.88 | 53.42 | 0.89 | MVDE | 125 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 6.90 | 74.61 | 2.59 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.17 | 60.26 | 1.27 | MVBE | 120 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 7.66 | 48.00 | 0.89 | MVDE | 112.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 7.96 | 54.54 | 1.41 | MVBE | 108 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 8.29 | 63.46 | 3.14 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 8.30 | 53.49 | 0.95 | MVDE | 103.6 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 8.73 | 49.44 | 1.27 | MVBE | 98.5 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 9.17 | 48.39 | 0.96 | MVDE | 93.8 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 9.20 | 57.16 | 3.43 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.56 | 49.52 | 1.59 | MVBE | 90 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 10.21 | 43.48 | 0.95 | MVDE | 84.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 10.62 | 53.08 | 3.21 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 11.94 | 43.09 | 1.85 | MVBE | 72 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 12.43 | 46.51 | 3.48 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 12.45 | 40.24 | 1.33 | MVDE | 69.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 13.76 | 36.40 | 1.33 | MVDE | 62.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 13.80 | 41.89 | 3.48 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 14.33 | 37.83 | 2.05 | MVBE | 60 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 15.32 | 32.70 | 1.33 | MVDE | 56.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 17.42 | 33.20 | 3.48 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 17.47 | 31.04 | 2.05 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 19.13 | 31.57 | 4.91 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 19.15 | 29.74 | 1.82 | MVDE | 44.9 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 20.48 | 27.45 | 2.49 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 21.17 | 26.90 | 1.82 | MVDE | 40.6 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 21.23 | 28.44 | 4.91 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 23.56 | 24.17 | 1.82 | MVDE | 36.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 24.87 | 24.78 | 5.34 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 24.96 | 22.52 | 2.49 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 27.52 | 22.09 | 2.4 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 27.60 | 22.32 | 5.34 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 28.67 | 20.91 | 2.97 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 30.63 | 19.85 | 2.4 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 34.40 | 17.98 | 2.31 | MVDE | 25 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 34.84 | 17.69 | 5.34 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 34.94 | 17.16 | 2.97 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 38.29 | 16.16 | 2.31 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1728 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 40.95 | 15.12 | 3.79 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_R E/2$ (N) |  | $n_{S MIN}$ (min ⁻¹) | $n_{S MAX}$ (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.12 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 2.29 | 205.94 | 0.79 | MVAE | 415 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 2.75 | 200.15 | 0.9 | MVAE | 346 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.05 | 180.30 | 0.9 | MVAE | 312 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.43 | 166.17 | 1.19 | MVAE | 277 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 3.81 | 149.69 | 1.25 | MVAE | 249.2 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.58 | 139.10 | 1.44 | MVAE | 208 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 5.08 | 125.31 | 1.6 | MVAE | 187 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 5.28 | 91.74 | 0.84 | MVBE | 180 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 6.10 | 114.92 | 1.61 | MVAE | 155.8 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 6.60 | 82.05 | 0.97 | MVBE | 144 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 6.87 | 104.20 | 1.92 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.62 | 93.86 | 2.04 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.92 | 74.60 | 1.03 | MVBE | 120 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 8.80 | 67.50 | 1.14 | MVBE | 108 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 9.16 | 79.82 | 2.47 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.65 | 61.21 | 1.03 | MVBE | 98.5 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 10.16 | 71.91 | 2.7 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 10.56 | 61.25 | 1.29 | MVBE | 90 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 11.73 | 66.65 | 2.51 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 13.19 | 53.22 | 1.51 | MVBE | 72 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 13.73 | 58.37 | 2.73 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 13.75 | 49.78 | 1.06 | MVDE | 69.1 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 15.20 | 45.03 | 1.06 | MVDE | 62.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 15.25 | 52.58 | 2.73 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 15.83 | 46.71 | 1.67 | MVBE | 60 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 16.92 | 40.46 | 1.06 | MVDE | 56.2 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 19.24 | 41.66 | 2.73 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 19.30 | 38.33 | 1.67 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 21.13 | 39.57 | 3.86 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 21.15 | 36.71 | 1.45 | MVDE | 44.9 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 22.62 | 33.86 | 2.01 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 23.38 | 33.21 | 1.45 | MVDE | 40.6 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 23.46 | 35.65 | 3.86 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 26.03 | 29.84 | 1.45 | MVDE | 36.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 27.47 | 31.04 | 4.2 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 27.57 | 27.79 | 2.01 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 30.40 | 27.24 | 1.92 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 30.49 | 27.96 | 4.2 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 31.67 | 25.78 | 2.41 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 33.84 | 24.48 | 1.92 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 38.00 | 22.17 | 1.84 | MVDE | 25 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 38.48 | 22.16 | 4.2 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 38.59 | 21.15 | 2.41 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 42.29 | 19.92 | 1.84 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 45.24 | 18.63 | 3.05 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | |




PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS


GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE - MVBE - MVAE

Selection

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 M; - LS 71 M FMD; - | | | 0.18 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 3.79 | 238.07 | 0.78 | MVAE | 249.2 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 4.55 | 221.24 | 0.9 | MVAE | 208 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 5.06 | 199.30 | 1 | MVAE | 187 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 6.07 | 182.80 | 1.02 | MVAE | 155.8 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 6.83 | 165.74 | 1.21 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 7.58 | 149.31 | 1.28 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 9.11 | 126.98 | 1.56 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 10.11 | 114.38 | 1.7 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 10.50 | 94.83 | 0.83 | MVBE | 90 | 2350 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 11.67 | 106.04 | 1.58 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 13.12 | 82.41 | 0.97 | MVBE | 72 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 13.66 | 92.85 | 1.72 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 15.17 | 83.65 | 1.72 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 15.75 | 72.32 | 1.08 | MVBE | 60 | 2500 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 19.14 | 66.28 | 1.72 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 19.20 | 59.34 | 1.08 | MVBE | 49.2 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 21.02 | 62.96 | 2.43 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 21.04 | 56.85 | 0.94 | MVDE | 44.9 | 1540 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 22.50 | 52.44 | 1.3 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 23.26 | 51.43 | 0.94 | MVDE | 40.6 | 1640 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 23.33 | 56.72 | 2.43 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 25.89 | 46.20 | 0.94 | MVDE | 36.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 27.33 | 49.39 | 2.64 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 27.42 | 43.03 | 1.3 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 30.24 | 42.19 | 1.24 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 30.33 | 44.49 | 2.64 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 31.50 | 39.92 | 1.56 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 33.66 | 37.90 | 1.24 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 37.80 | 34.33 | 1.19 | MVDE | 25 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 38.28 | 35.26 | 2.64 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | B4.31 | | | | |
| 38.39 | 32.75 | 1.56 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | B4.21 | | | | |
| 42.07 | 30.85 | 1.19 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1760 | B4.17 | | | | |
| 45.00 | 28.86 | 1.97 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | B4.21 | | | | |

| LS ; LSMV 6p - 1 speed | | | Gearbox | | | | LS VARMECA | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|-------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----|
| n_s (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp | MV (DE-BE-AE) | i | $F_r E/2$ (N) |  | n_{sMIN} (min ⁻¹) | n_{sMAX} (min ⁻¹) | M (N.m) | Kp |
| LS 71 L; - LS 71 L FMD; - | | | 0.25 kW | | | | - | | | |
| 6.61 | 244.62 | 0.82 | MVAE | 138 | 5000 | | | | | |
| 7.34 | 220.37 | 0.87 | MVAE | 125 | 5000 | | | | | |
| 8.82 | 187.41 | 1.06 | MVAE | 103.8 | 4630 | | | | | |
| 9.79 | 168.83 | 1.15 | MVAE | 93.5 | 4390 | | | | | |
| 11.30 | 156.60 | 1.08 | MVAE | 81 | 4330 | | | | | |
| 13.23 | 137.15 | 1.17 | MVAE | 69 | 4140 | | | | | |
| 14.69 | 123.55 | 1.17 | MVAE | 62.3 | 4050 | | | | | |
| 18.53 | 97.91 | 1.17 | MVAE | 49 | 3880 | | | | | |
| 20.35 | 93.03 | 1.65 | MVAE | 45 | 3460 | | | | | |
| 21.79 | 76.28 | 0.89 | MVBE | 42 | 2437 | | | | | |
| 22.59 | 83.81 | 1.65 | MVAE | 40.5 | 3410 | | | | | |
| 26.46 | 72.99 | 1.8 | MVAE | 34.6 | 3240 | | | | | |
| 26.55 | 62.59 | 0.89 | MVBE | 34.5 | 2164 | | | | | |
| 29.28 | 61.37 | 0.86 | MVDE | 31.3 | 1640 | | | | | |
| 29.37 | 65.76 | 1.8 | MVAE | 31.2 | 3180 | | | | | |
| 30.50 | 58.08 | 1.07 | MVBE | 30 | 1969 | | | | | |
| 32.59 | 55.14 | 0.86 | MVDE | 28.1 | 1640 | | | | | |
| 36.60 | 49.95 | 0.82 | MVDE | 25 | 1640 | | | | | |
| 37.06 | 52.11 | 1.8 | MVAE | 24.7 | 3050 | | | | | |
| 37.17 | 47.66 | 1.07 | MVBE | 24.6 | 1969 | | | | | |
| 40.74 | 44.88 | 0.82 | MVDE | 22.5 | 1728 | | | | | |
| 43.57 | 41.99 | 1.36 | MVBE | 21 | 1651 | | | | | |

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVDE

Slow speed shaft load

Slow speed shaft loads permissible depend on the reduction and mounting with or without flange.

Newton force

| Gearbox features | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Speed min ⁻¹ | Bevel N.m | NSD-L | BSL-L | NSD-L & BSL-L | | NSD-R | BSR-R | NSD-R & BSR-R | |
| | | F _r | F _r | F _{a-} | F _{a+} | F _r | F _r | F _{a-} | F _{a+} |
| 135 | 25 | 1396 | 810 | 759 | 1413 | 1217 | 810 | 1735 | 757 |
| 135 | 37.5 | 1328 | 760 | 667 | 1166 | 1060 | 760 | 1670 | 667 |
| 135 | 50 | 1261 | 700 | 574 | 925 | 903 | 700 | 1584 | 574 |
| 100 | 25 | 1557 | 810 | 901 | 1692 | 1379 | 810 | 2055 | 901 |
| 100 | 37.5 | 1490 | 760 | 787 | 1434 | 1221 | 760 | 1965 | 773 |
| 100 | 50 | 1422 | 700 | 590 | 1182 | 1064 | 700 | 1880 | 690 |
| 75 | 25 | 1728 | 810 | 1060 | 2005 | 1549 | 810 | 2430 | 1159 |
| 75 | 37.5 | 1640 | 760 | 974 | 1746 | 1392 | 760 | 2307 | 920 |
| 75 | 50 | 1540 | 700 | 919 | 1505 | 1235 | 700 | 2225 | 810 |
| 50 | 25 | 1760 | 810 | 1594 | 2610 | 1760 | 810 | 2610 | 1366 |
| 50 | 37.5 | 1640 | 760 | 1570 | 2467 | 1640 | 760 | 2517 | 1228 |
| 50 | 50 | 1540 | 700 | 1521 | 2200 | 1504 | 700 | 2425 | 1137 |
| 40 | 25 | 1760 | 810 | 1998 | 2610 | 1760 | 810 | 2610 | 1749 |
| 40 | 37.5 | 1640 | 760 | 1981 | 2517 | 1640 | 760 | 2517 | 1606 |
| 40 | 50 | 1540 | 700 | 1936 | 2425 | 1540 | 700 | 2425 | 1438 |
| 30 | 25 | 1760 | 810 | 1998 | 2610 | 1760 | 810 | 2610 | 2347 |
| 30 | 37.5 | 1640 | 760 | 1981 | 2517 | 1640 | 760 | 2517 | 2197 |
| 30 | 50 | 1540 | 700 | 2425 | 2425 | 1540 | 700 | 2425 | 2019 |
| ≤ 25 | 25 | 1760 | 810 | 2610 | 2610 | 1760 | 810 | 2610 | 2610 |
| ≤ 25 | 37.5 | 1640 | 760 | 2517 | 2517 | 1640 | 760 | 2517 | 2517 |
| ≤ 25 | 50 | 1540 | 700 | 2425 | 2425 | 1540 | 700 | 2425 | 2425 |

Direction of the forces

| | |
|---------------|--|
| NSD-L & BSL-L | F _{a+} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension F _{a-} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension |
| NSD-R & BSR-R | F _{a+} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension F _{a-} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension |

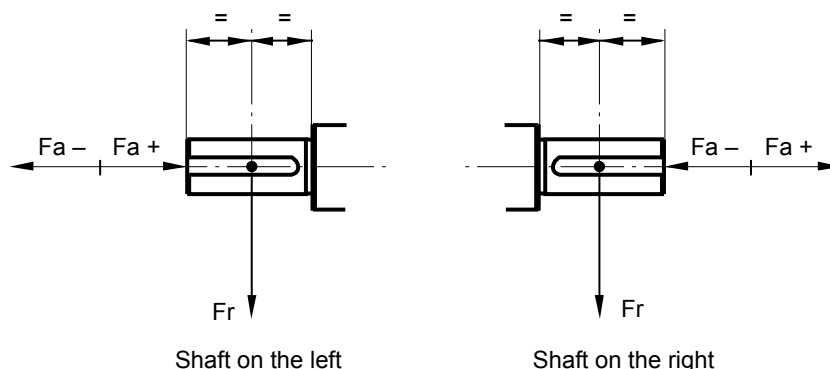
F_r = radial force on the shaft extension at 20mm from the shoulder

NB: 1 - If there are 2 shaft extensions the permissible load F_r must be distributed.

2 - For BSL-L or BSR-R, the force corresponds with the separate shaft.

3 - These values correspond with the least favourable loads.

SPECIFIC CASES: please consult Leroy-Somer.



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVBE

Slow speed shaft load

Slow speed shaft loads permissible depend on the reduction and mounting with or without flange.

Newton force

| Gearbox features | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Speed min ⁻¹ | Bevel N.m | NSD-L | BSL-L | NSD-L & BSL-L | | NSD-R | BSR-R | NSD-R & BSR-R | |
| | | F _r | F _r | F _{a-} | F _{a+} | F _r | F _r | F _{a-} | F _{a+} |
| 135 | 50 | 1260 | 1074 | 855 | 2042 | 1666 | 1360 | 1488 | 851 |
| 135 | 75 | 985 | 840 | 727 | 1934 | 1550 | 1270 | 1094 | 719 |
| 135 | 100 | 711 | 606 | 598 | 1825 | 1433 | 1180 | 716 | 588 |
| 100 | 50 | 1450 | 1237 | 1020 | 2394 | 1866 | 1360 | 1810 | 1015 |
| 100 | 75 | 1176 | 1003 | 892 | 2287 | 1750 | 1270 | 1397 | 885 |
| 100 | 100 | 901 | 769 | 764 | 2179 | 1633 | 1180 | 1016 | 781 |
| 75 | 50 | 1651 | 1360 | 1208 | 2780 | 2078 | 1360 | 2176 | 1198 |
| 75 | 75 | 1377 | 1174 | 1078 | 2695 | 1961 | 1270 | 1736 | 1065 |
| 75 | 100 | 1102 | 940 | 951 | 2590 | 1844 | 1180 | 1323 | 936 |
| 50 | 50 | 1969 | 1360 | 1501 | 3131 | 2412 | 1360 | 2817 | 1508 |
| 50 | 75 | 1695 | 1270 | 1382 | 2999 | 2295 | 1270 | 2324 | 1374 |
| 50 | 100 | 1421 | 1180 | 1259 | 2868 | 2179 | 1180 | 1875 | 1242 |
| 40 | 50 | 2164 | 1360 | 1711 | 3131 | 2500 | 1360 | 3136 | 2332 |
| 40 | 75 | 1889 | 1270 | 1563 | 2999 | 2350 | 1270 | 3007 | 2315 |
| 40 | 100 | 1615 | 1180 | 1463 | 2868 | 2200 | 1180 | 2817 | 1508 |
| 30 | 50 | 2437 | 1360 | 1917 | 3121 | 2500 | 1360 | 3136 | 2332 |
| 30 | 75 | 2162 | 1270 | 1810 | 2999 | 2350 | 1270 | 3007 | 2315 |
| 30 | 100 | 1888 | 1180 | 1735 | 2868 | 2200 | 1180 | 2878 | 2295 |
| 25 | 50 | 2500 | 1360 | 2183 | 3121 | 2500 | 1360 | 3136 | 2832 |
| 25 | 75 | 2349 | 1270 | 2058 | 2999 | 2350 | 1270 | 3007 | 2821 |
| 25 | 100 | 2075 | 1180 | 1938 | 2868 | 2200 | 1180 | 2878 | 2597 |
| ≤ 20 | 50 | 2500 | 1360 | 2964 | 3131 | 2500 | 1360 | 3136 | 3131 |
| ≤ 20 | 75 | 2350 | 1270 | 2641 | 2999 | 2350 | 1270 | 3007 | 1999 |
| ≤ 20 | 100 | 2200 | 1180 | 2319 | 2868 | 2200 | 1180 | 2878 | 2868 |

Direction of the forces

| | |
|---------------|--|
| NSD-L & BSL-L | F _{a+} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension F _{a-} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension |
| NSD-R & BSR-R | F _{a+} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension F _{a-} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension |

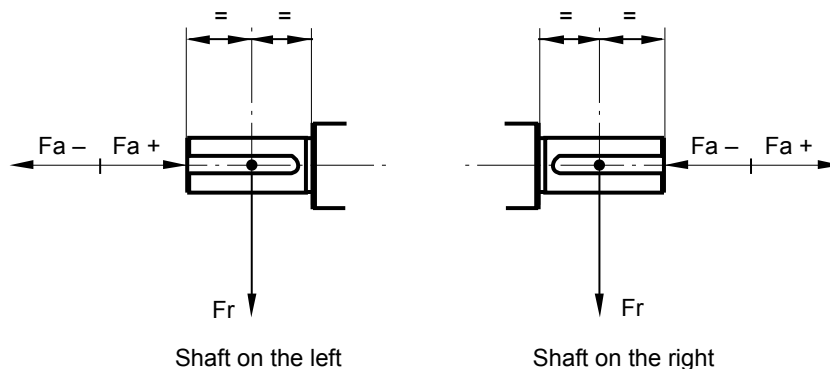
F_r = radial force on the shaft extension at 22.5 mm from the shoulder

NB: 1 - If there are 2 shaft extensions the permissible load F_r must be distributed.

2 - For BSL-L or BSR-R, the force corresponds with the separate shaft.

3 - These values correspond with the least favourable loads.

SPECIFIC CASES: please consult Leroy-Somer.



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAE

Slow speed shaft load

Slow speed shaft loads permissible depend on the reduction and mounting with or without flange.

Newton force (N)

| 2P motor (3000 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|
| Gearbox features | | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | | | | | |
| Speed min ⁻¹ | Reduction | Cmax Nm | NSD-R | | NSD-L | | BSR-R | | BSL-L | |
| | | | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- |
| 5 | 622.5 | 64 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 5 | 560.8 | 58 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 5 | 518.8 | 80 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 6 | 467.3 | 72 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 7 | 415 | 108 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 8 | 345.8 | 136 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 9 | 311.5 | 122 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 10 | 276.7 | 134 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 11 | 249.2 | 121 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 14 | 207.5 | 129 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 15 | 186.9 | 117 | 4910 | 982 | 5000 | 1000 | 4190 | 838 | 4270 | 854 |
| 18 | 155.8 | 122 | 4520 | 904 | 4890 | 978 | 3860 | 772 | 4170 | 834 |
| 20 | 138.3 | 122 | 4340 | 868 | 4690 | 938 | 3700 | 740 | 4000 | 800 |
| 23 | 124.6 | 110 | 4230 | 846 | 4560 | 912 | 3610 | 722 | 3890 | 778 |
| 27 | 103.8 | 102 | 4010 | 802 | 4310 | 862 | 3420 | 684 | 3680 | 736 |
| 30 | 93.5 | 92 | 3900 | 780 | 4180 | 836 | 3330 | 666 | 3570 | 714 |
| 35 | 81 | 106 | 3570 | 714 | 3890 | 778 | 3050 | 610 | 3320 | 664 |
| 41 | 69.2 | 107 | 3360 | 672 | 3670 | 734 | 2870 | 574 | 3130 | 626 |
| 45 | 62.3 | 96 | 3280 | 656 | 3570 | 714 | 2800 | 560 | 3050 | 610 |
| 57 | 49.4 | 76 | 3130 | 626 | 3370 | 674 | 2670 | 534 | 2870 | 574 |
| 62 | 45 | 84 | 2980 | 596 | 3230 | 646 | 2540 | 508 | 2760 | 552 |
| 69 | 40.5 | 76 | 2900 | 580 | 3130 | 626 | 2470 | 494 | 2670 | 534 |
| 81 | 34.6 | 75 | 2750 | 550 | 2970 | 594 | 2340 | 468 | 2530 | 506 |
| 90 | 31.2 | 67 | 2680 | 536 | 2880 | 576 | 2290 | 458 | 2460 | 492 |
| 114 | 24.7 | 53 | 2550 | 510 | 2710 | 542 | 2170 | 434 | 2310 | 462 |

| 4P motor (1500 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|
| Gearbox features | | | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | | | | | |
| Speed min ⁻¹ | Reduction | Cmax Nm | NSD-R | | NSD-L | | BSR-R | | BSL-L | |
| | | | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- |
| 2 | 622.5 | 85 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 2 | 560.8 | 76 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 3 | 518.8 | 117 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 3 | 467.3 | 106 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 3 | 415 | 146 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 4 | 345.8 | 156 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 4 | 311.5 | 140 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 5 | 276.7 | 183 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 6 | 249.2 | 165 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 7 | 207.5 | 200 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 7 | 186.9 | 200 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 9 | 155.8 | 171 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 10 | 138.3 | 200 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 11 | 124.6 | 180 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 13 | 103.8 | 185 | 4630 | 926 | 5000 | 1000 | 3950 | 790 | 4270 | 854 |
| 15 | 93.5 | 183 | 4390 | 878 | 4930 | 986 | 3750 | 750 | 4210 | 842 |
| 17 | 81 | 156 | 4330 | 866 | 4800 | 960 | 3690 | 738 | 4100 | 820 |
| 20 | 69.2 | 149 | 4140 | 828 | 4570 | 914 | 3530 | 706 | 3900 | 780 |
| 22 | 62.3 | 134 | 4050 | 810 | 4450 | 890 | 3460 | 692 | 3800 | 760 |
| 28 | 49.4 | 106 | 3880 | 776 | 4200 | 840 | 3310 | 662 | 3580 | 716 |
| 31 | 45 | 142 | 3460 | 692 | 3890 | 778 | 2950 | 590 | 3320 | 664 |
| 34 | 40.5 | 128 | 3410 | 682 | 3790 | 758 | 2910 | 582 | 3230 | 646 |
| 40 | 34.6 | 122 | 3240 | 648 | 3610 | 722 | 2760 | 552 | 3080 | 616 |
| 45 | 31.2 | 110 | 3180 | 636 | 3510 | 702 | 2710 | 542 | 2990 | 598 |
| 56 | 24.7 | 87 | 3050 | 610 | 3320 | 664 | 2600 | 520 | 2830 | 566 |



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVAE

Slow speed shaft load

Slow speed shaft loads permissible depend on the reduction and mounting with or without flange.

Newton force (N)

| Gearbox features | | | 6P motor (3000 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|
| Speed min ⁻¹ | Reduction | Cmax Nm | Clockwise or anti-clockwise | | | | | | | |
| | | | NSD-R | | NSD-L | | BSR-R | | BSL-L | |
| | | | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- | Fr | Fa+ or Fa- |
| 1 | 622.5 | 115 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 2 | 560.8 | 104 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 2 | 518.8 | 136 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 2 | 467.3 | 122 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 2 | 415 | 163 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 3 | 345.8 | 183 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 3 | 311.5 | 165 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 3 | 276.7 | 200 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 4 | 249.2 | 189 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 4 | 207.5 | 200 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 5 | 186.9 | 200 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 6 | 155.8 | 186 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 7 | 138.3 | 200 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 7 | 124.6 | 193 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 9 | 103.8 | 200 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 10 | 93.5 | 196 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 11 | 81 | 165 | 5000 | 1000 | 5000 | 1000 | 4270 | 854 | 4270 | 854 |
| 13 | 69.2 | 159 | 4860 | 972 | 5000 | 1000 | 4150 | 830 | 4270 | 854 |
| 15 | 62.3 | 143 | 4740 | 948 | 5000 | 1000 | 4050 | 810 | 4270 | 854 |
| 19 | 49.4 | 114 | 4520 | 904 | 4870 | 974 | 3860 | 772 | 4160 | 832 |
| 20 | 45 | 153 | 4080 | 816 | 4520 | 904 | 3480 | 696 | 3860 | 772 |
| 23 | 40.5 | 137 | 4000 | 800 | 4410 | 882 | 3410 | 682 | 3760 | 752 |
| 26 | 34.6 | 130 | 3820 | 764 | 4200 | 840 | 3260 | 652 | 3580 | 716 |
| 29 | 31.2 | 117 | 3730 | 746 | 4080 | 816 | 3180 | 636 | 3480 | 696 |
| 37 | 24.7 | 93 | 3570 | 714 | 3850 | 770 | 3050 | 610 | 3280 | 656 |

Direction of the forces

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| NSD-HR & BSR-HR | F _{a+} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension |
| | F _{a-} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension |
| NSD-HL & BSL-HL | F _{a+} = axial force PUSHING on the shaft extension |
| | F _{a-} = axial force PULLING on the shaft extension |

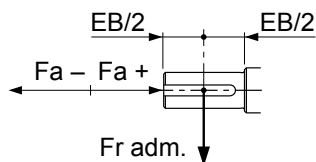
F_r adm. = radial force permissible on the shaft extension at 22.5 mm (EB/2) from the shoulder of the hollow shaft.

NB: 1 - If there are 2 shaft extensions the permissible load F_r must be distributed.

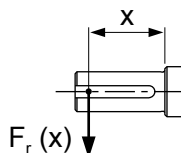
2 - The force corresponds with the separate shaft in the hollow shaft.

3 - These values correspond with the least favourable loads.

SPECIFIC CASES: please consult Leroy-Somer.



Calculation of F_r (x) on non-concentric radial load:



NSD-HL and NSD-HR

$$F_r(x) = \frac{138}{108 + x} \times F_r \text{ perm. and must be } \leq 5000 \text{ N. max.}$$

BSL-HL and BSR-HR

$$F_r(x) = \frac{162}{132 + x} \times F_r \text{ perm. and must be } \leq 5000 \text{ N. max.}$$

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

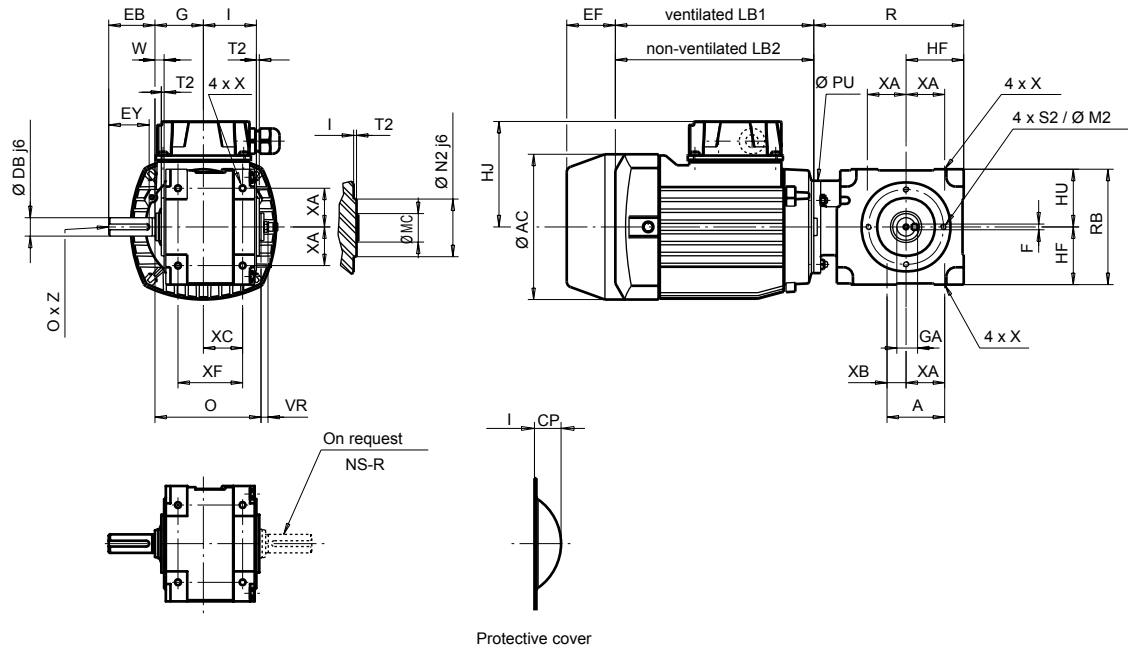
Minibloc MVDE

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of the Minibloc MVDE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, integral (L, R) or separate (HL, HR) solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- NU standard form



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

| Type | NU standard gearboxes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg [*] |
|------|-----------------------|----|----|------|------|-----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|----|----|-----------------|
| | S | A | XF | XA | XB | RB | HU | HF | X | XC | G | I | N2 | T2 | S2 | M2 | PU | |
| MVDE | 130 | 50 | 56 | 33.5 | 16.5 | 100 | 50 | 50 | M6x10 | 34 | 42 | 46 | 50 | 2.5 | M5x12 | 65 | 80 | 2.4 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Solid output shaft | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| | DB | EB | EY | O | VR | GA | F | W | MC | O | Z | CP |
| MVDE | 16 | 40 | 35 | 92 | 6 | 18 | 5 | 8 | 25 | M5 | 15 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | kg | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

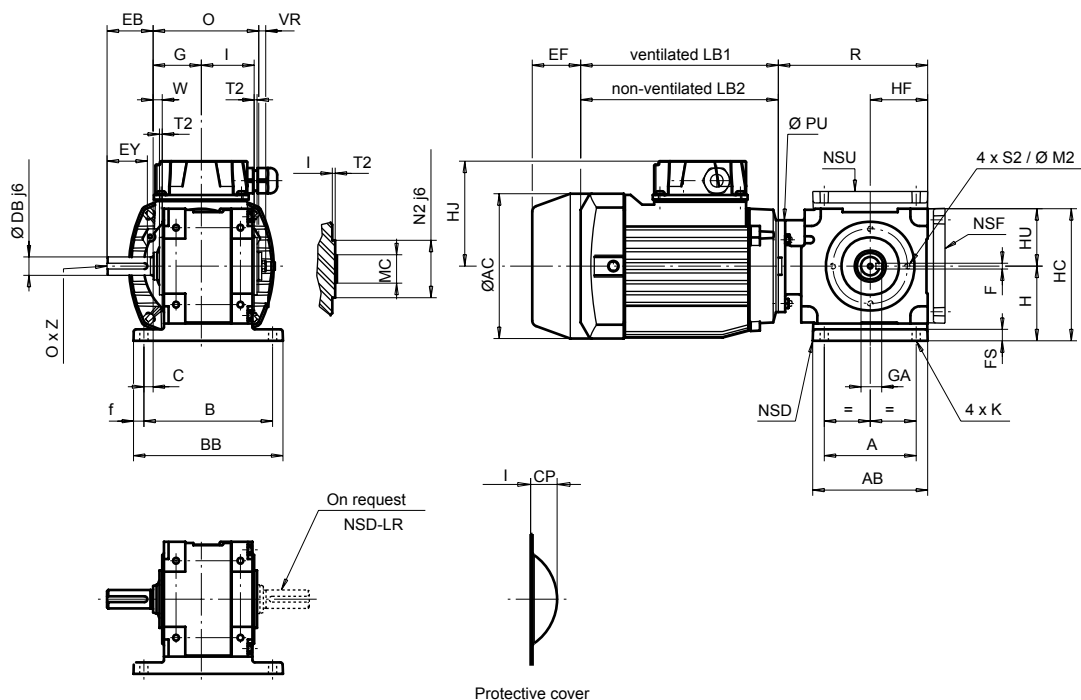
Minibloc MVDE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVDE geared motors, MI integrated mounting integral (L, R) or separate (HL, HR) solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- NSD, NSF, NSU base form



Gearboxes with NSD, NSF, NSU base

| Type | S | A | AB | B | BB | I | HF | HC | H | HU | f | FS | K | G | N2 | T2 | C | S2 | M2 | PU | kg* |
|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|---|----|-----|----|----|-----|---|-------|----|----|-----|
| MVDE | 130 | 80 | 100 | 112 | 130 | 46 | 50 | 115 | 65 | 50 | 9 | 10 | 6.8 | 42 | 50 | 2.5 | 8 | M5x12 | 65 | 80 | 2.6 |

* Gearbox only

NB: in position NSF and S5 the axis side of the slow speed shaft against the feet fastenings is 65 mm.

Solid output shaft

| Type | DB | EB | EY | O | VR | GA | F | W | MC | O | Z | CP |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| MVDE | 16 | 40 | 35 | 92 | 6 | 18 | 5 | 8 | 25 | M5 | 15 | 20 |

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | kg | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | EF max | | FMD | FCR |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

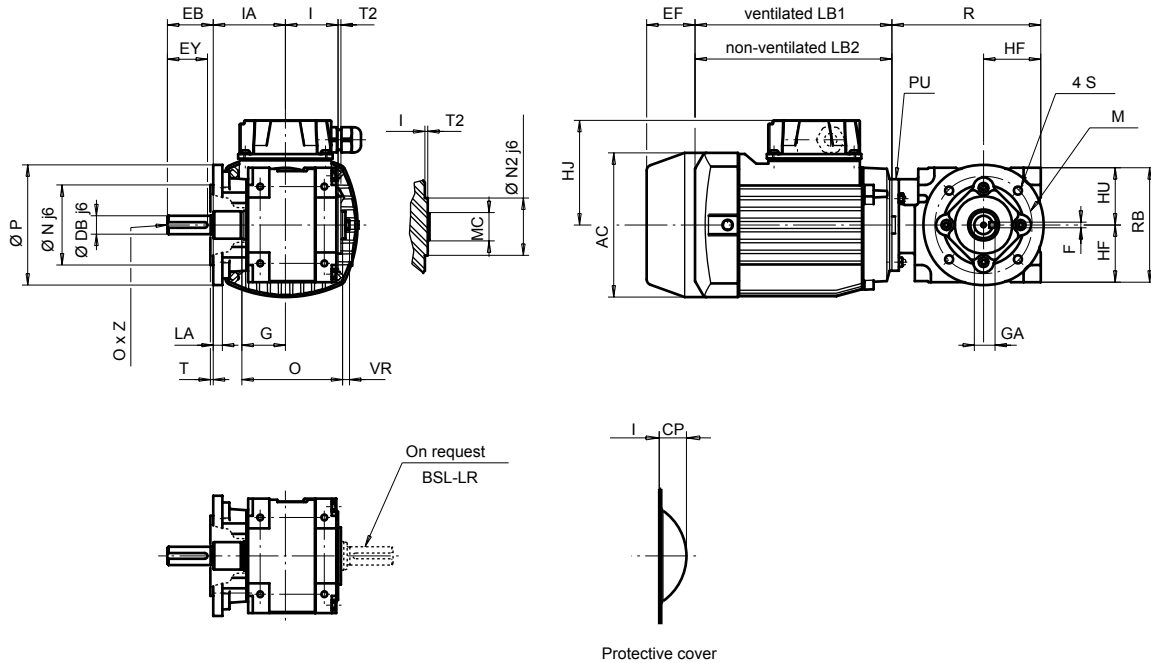
Minibloc MVDE

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of the Minibloc MVDE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, integral (L, R) or separate (HL, HR) solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS or BD flange form



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

| Type | Gearboxes with BS flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | |
|------|--------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| | S | RB | HU | HF | M | N | P | O | LA | T | IA | G | I | N2 | T2 | | PU |
| MVDE | 130 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 2.5 | 63 | 38 | 46 | 50 | 2.5 | 80 | 2.7 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Other possible flange | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | BD1 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 |
| MVDE | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Type | Solid output shaft | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|
| | DB | EB | EY | O | VR | GA | F | MC | O | Z | CP |
| MVDE | 16 | 40 | 35 | 88 | 6 | 18 | 5 | 25 | M5 | 15 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

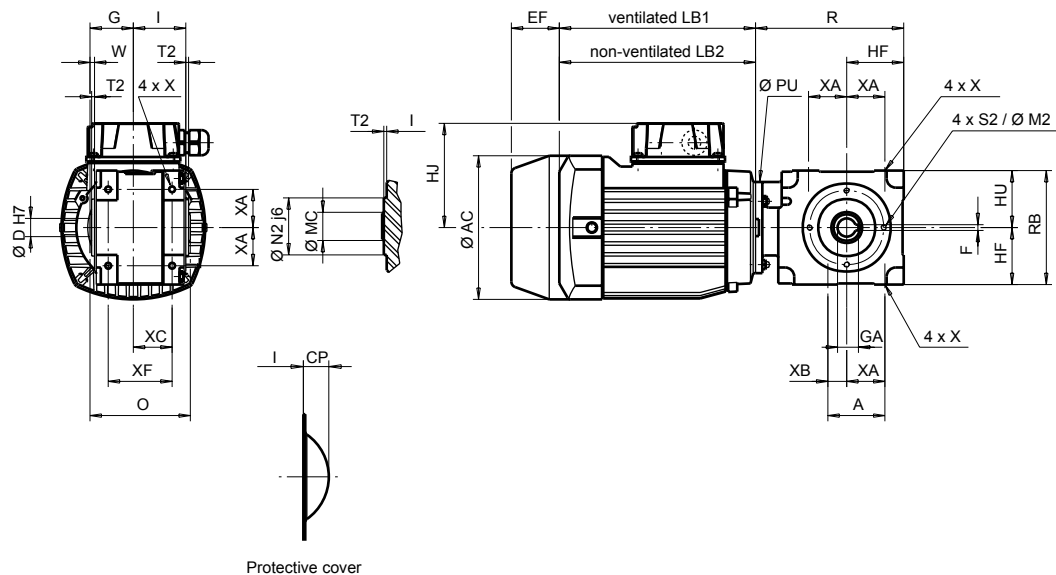
Minibloc MVDE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVDE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- NU-H standard form



Protective cover

| Type | NU-H standard gearboxes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | |
|------|-------------------------|----|----|------|------|-----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|
| | S | A | XF | XA | XB | RB | HU | HF | X | XC | G | I | N2 | T2 | S2 | M2 | | PU |
| MVDE | 130 | 50 | 56 | 33.5 | 16.5 | 100 | 50 | 50 | M6x10 | 34 | 38 | 46 | 50 | 2.5 | M5x12 | 65 | 80 | 2.2 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----|------|---|---|----|----|
| | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
| MVDE | 16 | 88 | 18.3 | 5 | 4 | 25 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | kg | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

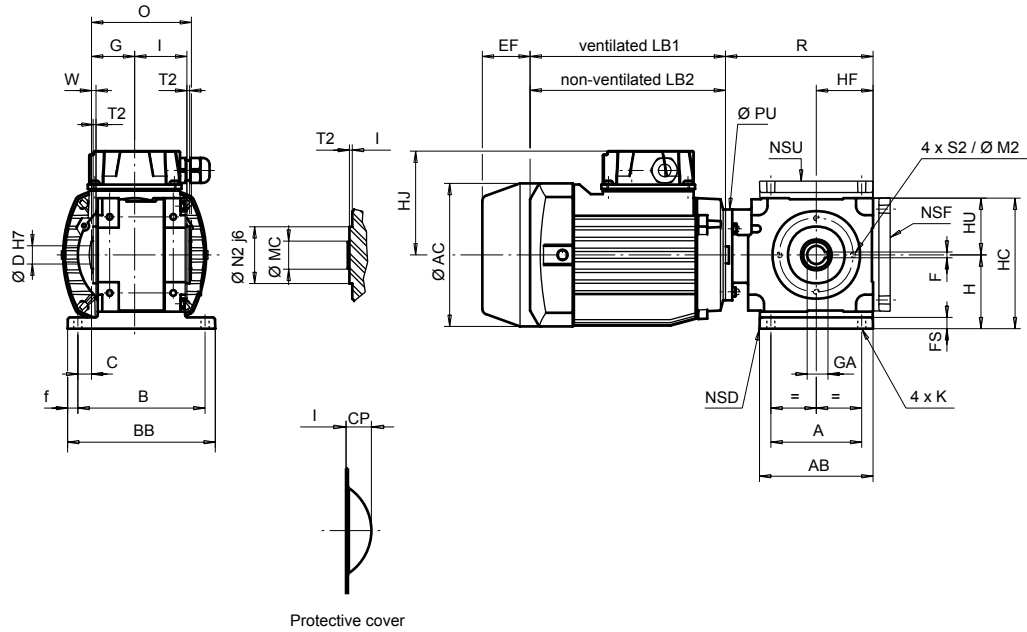
Minibloc MVDE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVDE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- NSD, NSF, NSU-H base form



| Type | Gearboxes with NSD, NSF, NSU-H base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|---|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-------|----|----|-----|
| | S | A | AB | B | BB | I | HF | HC | H | HU | f | FS | K | G | N2 | T2 | C | | S2 | M2 | PU |
| MVDE | 130 | 80 | 100 | 112 | 130 | 46 | 50 | 115 | 65 | 50 | 9 | 10 | 6.8 | 38 | 50 | 2.5 | 12 | M5x12 | 65 | 80 | 2.2 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----|------|---|---|----|----|
| | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
| MVDE | 16 | 88 | 18.3 | 5 | 4 | 25 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | kg | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR | | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

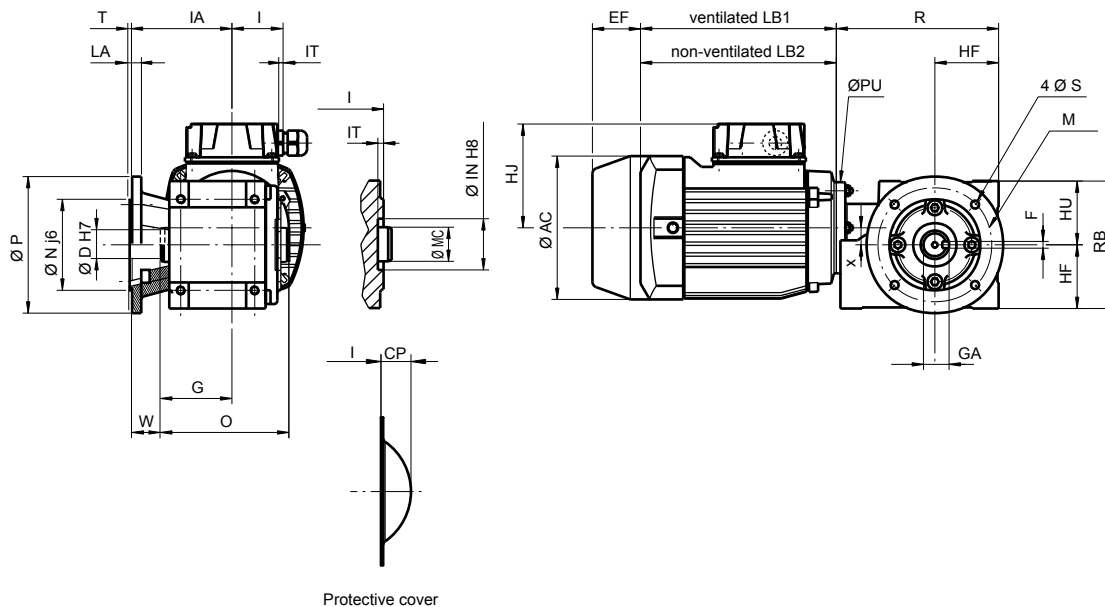
Minibloc MVDE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVDE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS or BD-H flange form



| Type | Gearboxes with BS-H flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|
| | S | RB | HU | HF | M | N | P | O | LA | T | IA | G | I | N2 | T2 | PU | |
| MVDE | 130 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 2.5 | 63 | 38 | 46 | 50 | 2.5 | 80 | 2.5 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Other possible flange ¹ | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | BD1 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 |
| MVDE | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|----|------|---|----|----|----|
| | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
| MVDE | 16 | 88 | 18.3 | 5 | 25 | 25 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

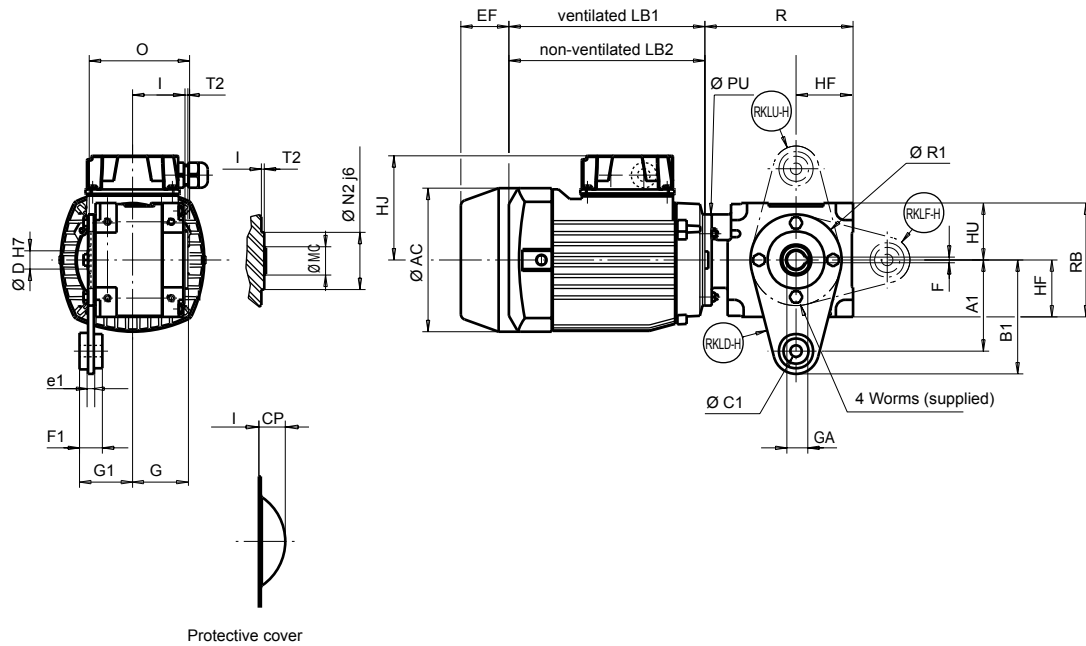
Minibloc MVDE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVDE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H), with torque arm

Dimensions in millimetres

- RK-K form (torque arm supplied separately)



| Gearboxes with RK-H torque shaft | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|----------------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|------|----|-------|----|-----|
| Type | S | HF | RB | HU | G | I | N2 | T2 | A1 | B1 | R1 | C1 | F1 | G1 | e1 | Screw | PU | |
| MVDE | 130 | 50 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 46 | 50 | 2.5 | 80 | 100 | 80 | 10 | 20 | 46.5 | 5 | M5x16 | 80 | 2.6 |

* Gearbox only

| Hollow output shaft | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|------|---|----|----|
| Type | D | O | GA | F | MC | CP |
| MVDE | 16 | 88 | 18.3 | 5 | 25 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg [†] | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

B
PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

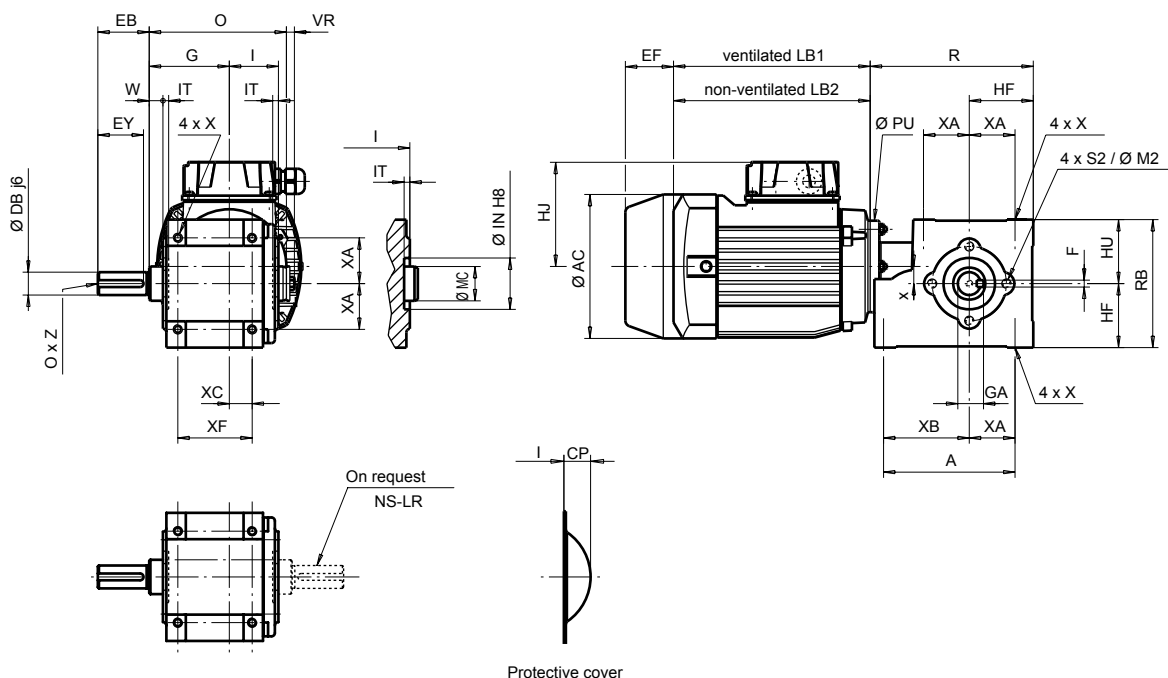
Minibloc MVBE

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of the Minibloc MVBE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, integral (L, R) or separate (HL, HR) solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- NU standard form



Protective cover

| Type | NU standard gearboxes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | | | | |
|------|-----------------------|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|----|----|-----|
| | S | x | A | XF | XA | XB | RB | HU | HF | X | XC | G | I | IN | | IT | S2 | M2 | PU |
| MVBE | 143 | 15 | 115 | 65 | 40 | 75 | 112 | 56 | 56 | M8x12 | 20 | 70 | 43 | 45 | 5 | M8x12 | 65 | 80 | 6.6 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Solid output shaft | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|----|-----|----|------|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| | DB | EB | EY | O | VR | GA | F | W | MC | O | Z | CP |
| MVBE | 20 | 45 | 40 | 120 | 7 | 22.5 | 6 | 12 | 30 | M6 | 15 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | kg | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

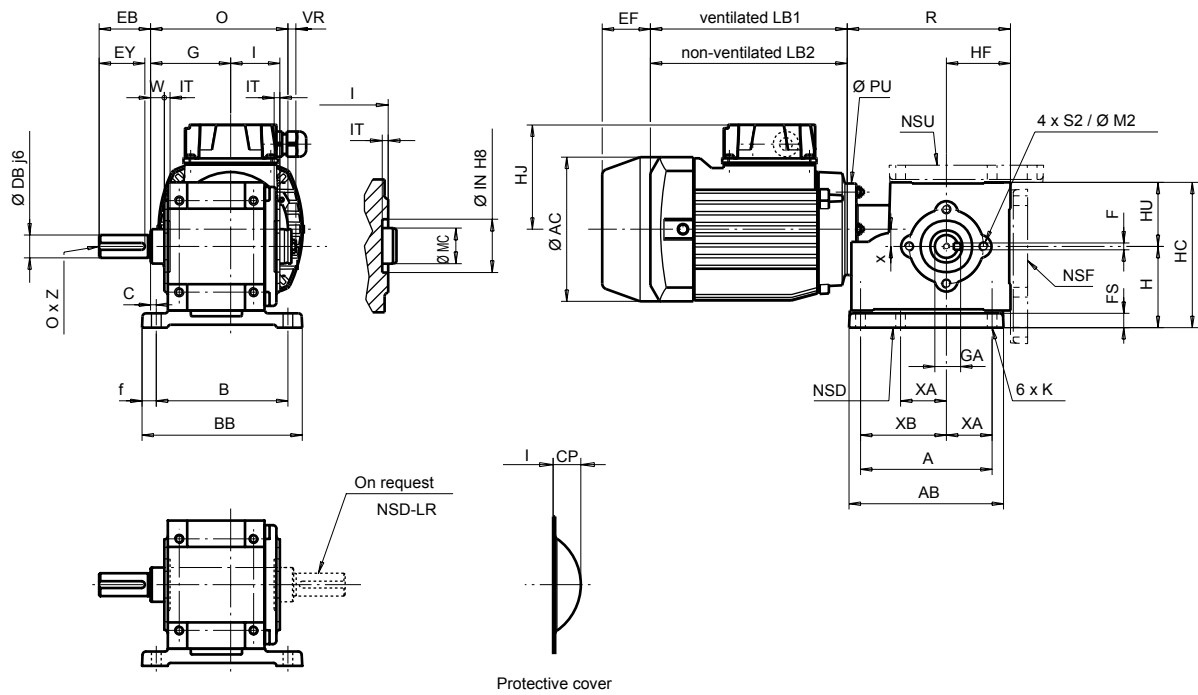
Minibloc MVBE

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of the Minibloc MVBE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, integral (L, R) or separate (HL, HR) solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- NSD, NSF, NSU base form



Protective cover

Gearboxes with NSD, NSF, NSU base

| Type | S | x | A | AB | B | BB | I | XA | XB | HF | HC | H | HU | f | FS | K | G | IN | IT | C | S2 | M2 | PU | kg* |
|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|------|----|-----|----|----|----|---|-------|----|----|-----|
| MVBE | 143 | 15 | 115 | 135 | 115 | 140 | 43 | 40 | 75 | 56 | 127 | 71 | 56 | 12.5 | 12 | 8.5 | 70 | 45 | 5 | 5 | M8x12 | 65 | 80 | 6.2 |

* Gearbox only

Solid output shaft

| Type | DB | EB | EY | O | VR | GA | F | W | MC | O | Z | CP |
|------|----|----|----|-----|----|------|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| MVBE | 20 | 45 | 40 | 120 | 7 | 22.5 | 6 | 12 | 30 | M6 | 15 | 20 |

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.



PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

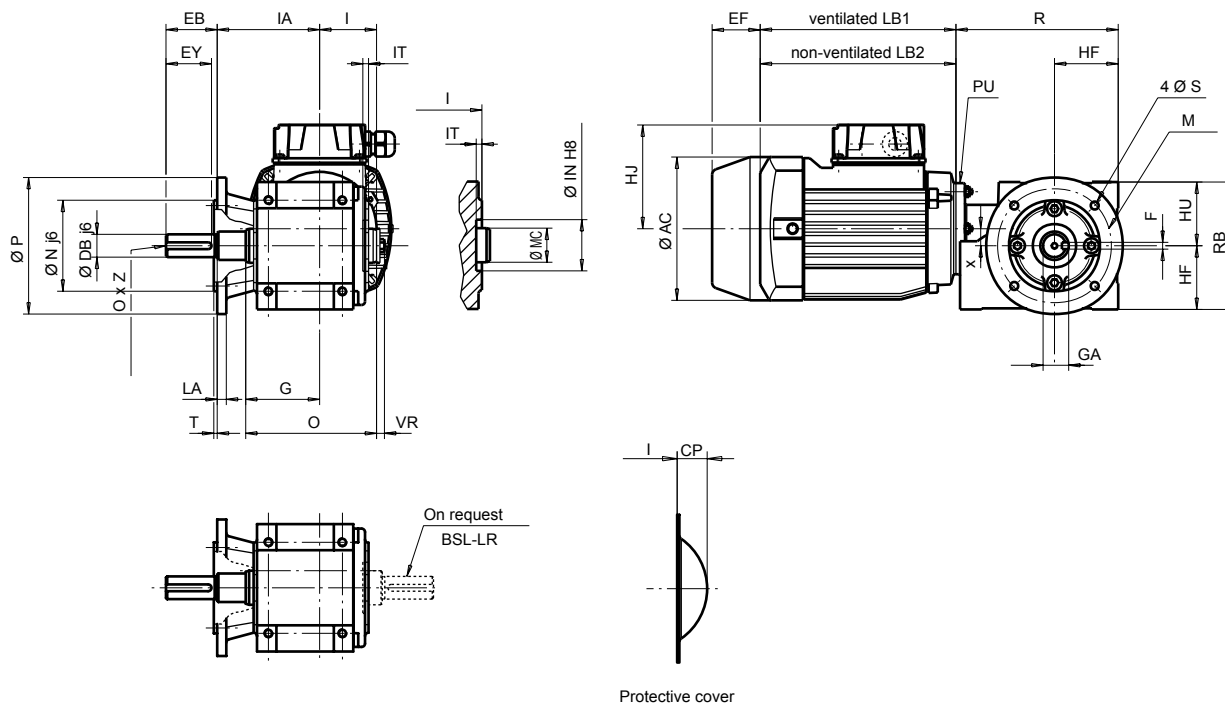
Minibloc MVBE

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of the Minibloc MVBE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, integral (L, R) or separate (HL, HR) solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS or BD flange form



| Type | Gearboxes with BS flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|------|--------------------------|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|---|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| | S | x | RB | HU | HF | M | N | P | O | LA | T | IA | G | I | IN | IT | PU | |
| MVBE | 143 | 15 | 112 | 56 | 56 | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 90 | 65 | 43 | 45 | 5 | 80 | 7.4 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Other possible flanges ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 |
| MVBE | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 8 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Type | Solid output shaft | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|----|-----|----|------|---|----|----|----|----|
| | DB | EB | EY | O | VR | GA | F | MC | O | Z | CP |
| MVBE | 20 | 45 | 40 | 115 | 7 | 22.5 | 6 | 30 | M6 | 15 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | kg | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

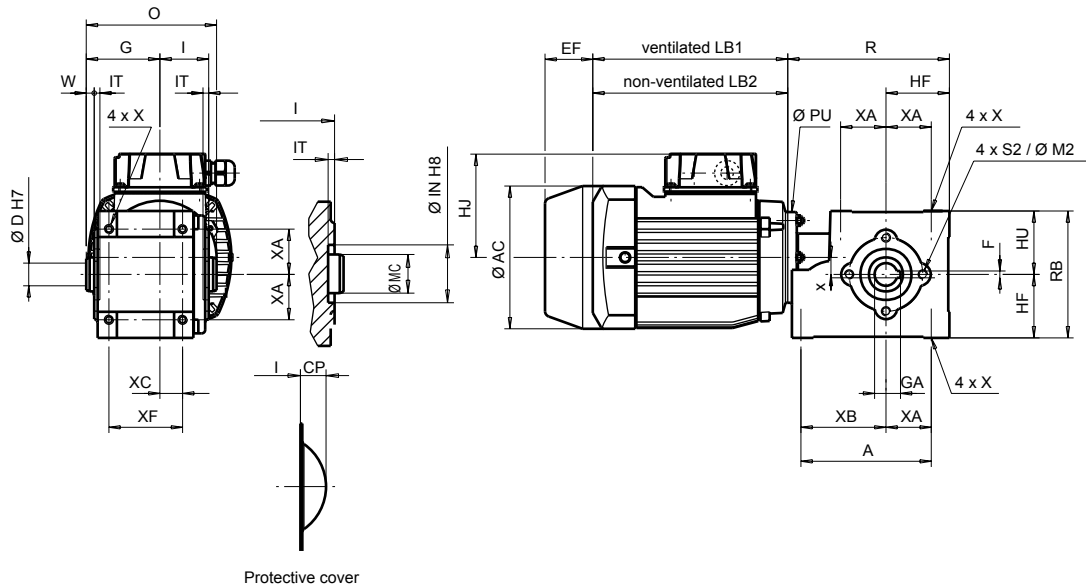
Minibloc MVBE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVBE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- NU-H standard form



B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

| NU-H standard gearboxes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | | |
|-------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-----|----|-----|
| Type | S | x | A | XF | XA | XB | RB | HU | HF | X | XC | G | I | IN | IT | S2 | | M2 | PU |
| MVBE | 143 | 15 | 115 | 65 | 40 | 75 | 112 | 56 | 56 | M8x12 | 20 | 65 | 43 | 45 | 5 | M8x12 | 65 | 80 | 6.2 |

* Gearbox only

| Hollow output shaft | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|-----|------|---|---|----|----|
| Type | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
| MVBE | 20 | 115 | 22.8 | 6 | 7 | 30 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

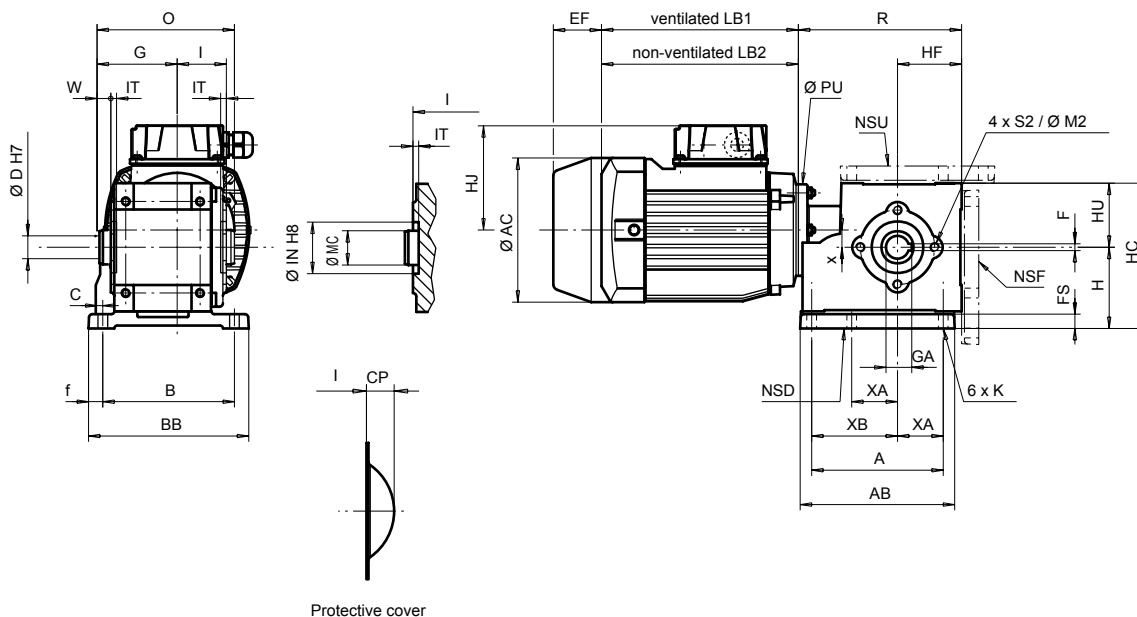
Minibloc MVBE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVBE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- NSD, NSF, NSU-H base form



Gearboxes with NSD, NSF, NSU-H base

| Type | S | x | A | AB | B | BB | I | XA | XB | HF | HC | H | HU | f | FS | K | G | IN | IT | C | S2 | M2 | PU | kg* |
|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|------|----|-----|----|----|----|---|-------|----|----|-----|
| MVBE | 143 | 15 | 115 | 135 | 115 | 140 | 43 | 40 | 75 | 56 | 127 | 71 | 56 | 12.5 | 12 | 8.5 | 65 | 45 | 5 | 0 | M8x12 | 65 | 80 | 7.6 |

* Gearbox only

NB: in position NSF and S5 the axis side of the slow speed shaft against the feet fastenings is 71mm.

Hollow output shaft

| Type | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
|------|----|-----|------|---|---|----|----|
| MVBE | 20 | 115 | 22.8 | 6 | 7 | 30 | 20 |

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | kg | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | | EF max | | FMD | FCR |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

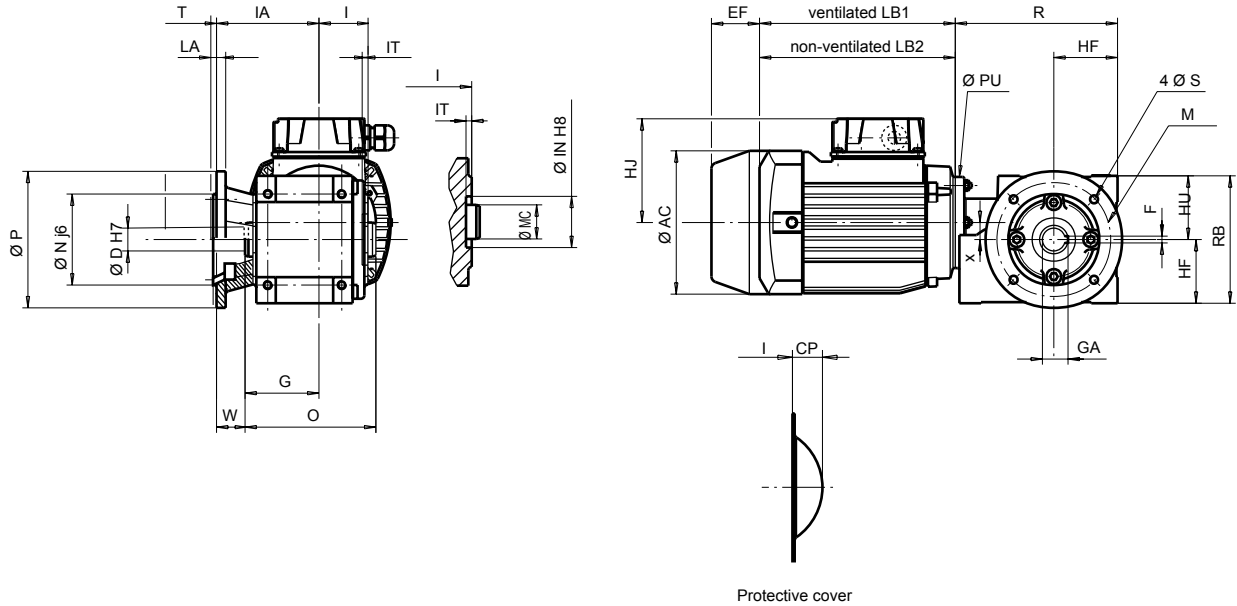
Minibloc MVBE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVBE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS or BD-H flange form



| Type | Gearboxes with BS-H flange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* |
|------|----------------------------|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|---|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| | S | x | RB | HU | HF | M | N | P | O | LA | T | IA | G | I | IN | IT | PU | |
| MVBE | 143 | 15 | 112 | 56 | 56 | 100 | 80 | 120 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 90 | 65 | 43 | 45 | 5 | 80 | 7 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Other possible flanges ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 |
| MVBE | 85 | 70 | 105 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 8 | 3 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|-----|------|---|----|----|----|
| | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
| MVBE | 20 | 115 | 22.8 | 6 | 25 | 30 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | EF max | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | kg | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| | | | | | | | | | | | kg ¹ | | | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS



GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

Minibloc MVBE

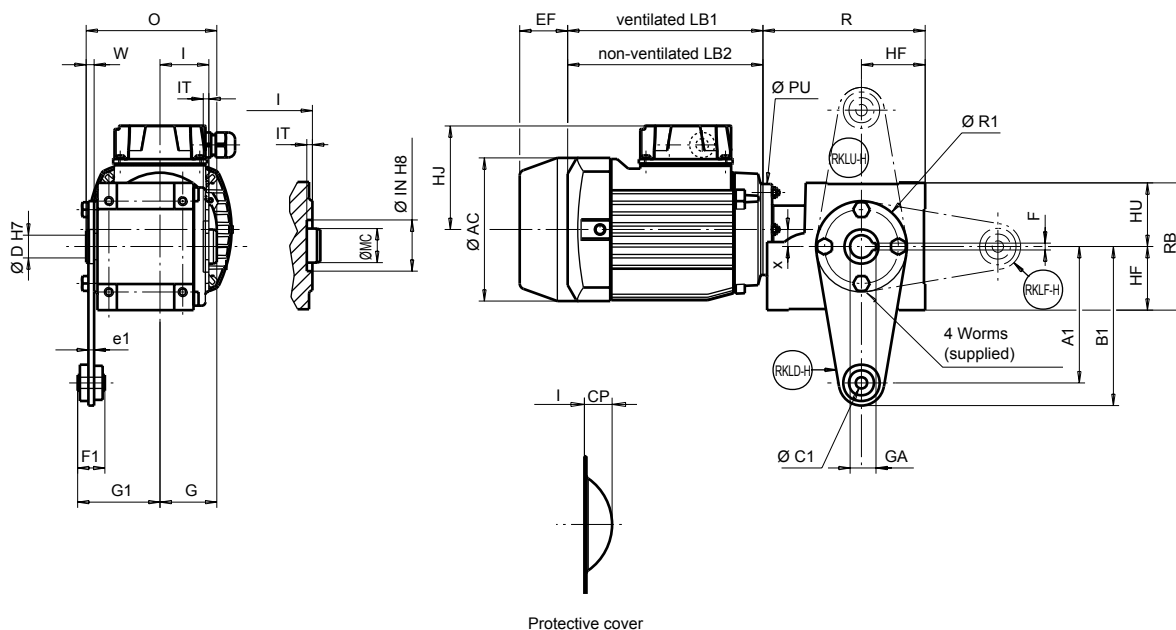
Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVBE geared motors, MI integrated mounting, hollow output shaft (H), with torque arm

Dimensions in millimetres

To make it easier for adaptation on the machine, the torque arm is delivered (with its fixing screws) not mounted on the gearbox.

- RK-K form (torque arm supplied separately)



| Type | Gearboxes with RK-H torque shaft | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|----|-------|-------|-----|
| | S | x | HF | RB | HU | G | I | IN | IT | A1 | B1 | R1 | C1 | F1 | | G1 | e1 | Screw | PU |
| MVBE | 143 | 15 | 56 | 112 | 56 | 50 | 43 | 45 | 5 | 120 | 140 | 80 | 10 | 24 | 72.5 | 5 | M8x16 | 80 | 6.6 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Hollow output shaft | | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|-----|------|---|---|----|----|
| | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
| MVBE | 20 | 115 | 22.8 | 6 | 7 | 30 | 20 |

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--|--|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | | kg | Brakes | | | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | AC | | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | EF max | | | kg ¹ | | | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 3.4 | 110 | 90 | 156 | 135 | 3.5 | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR | | |
| 63 | 124 | 95 | 172 | 150 | 4.3 | 124 | 110 | 172 | 150 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - | | |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 6.5 | 140 | 129 | 183 | 155 | 7.5 | 50 | 90 | 0.9 | 2.5 | | |

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

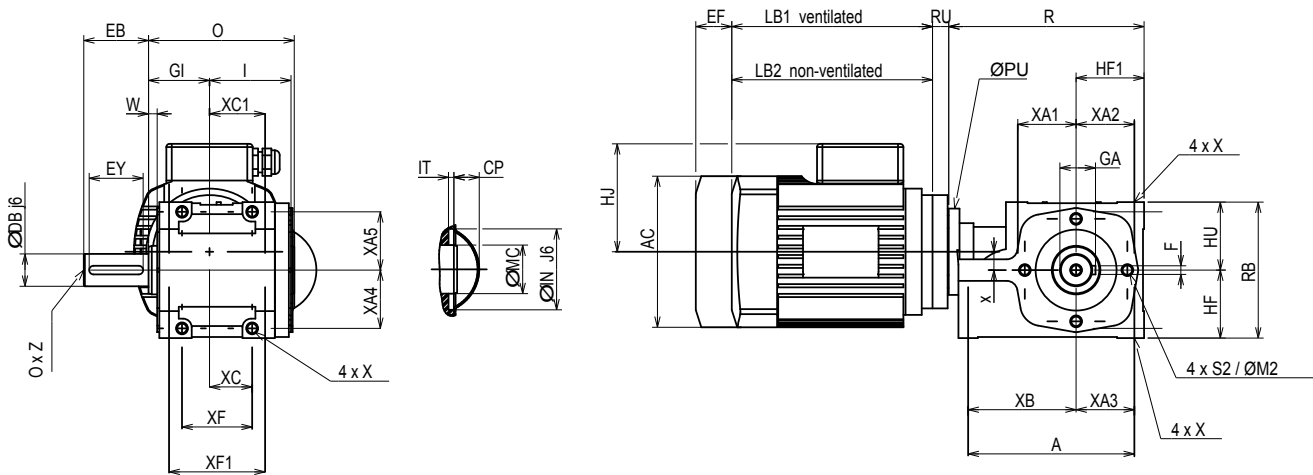
Minibloc MVAE

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of the Minibloc MVAE geared motors, MU universal mounting, integral (L, R) or separate (HL, HR) solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- NU standard form



NU standard gearboxes

| Type | S | x | A | XF | XA | XB | RB | RU | HU | HF | X | XC | G | I | IN | IT | S2 | M2 | XC1 | XF1 | kg* |
|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|--------|------|------|------|----|----|--------|----|------|-----|-----|
| MVAE | 181 | 17 | 154 | 65 | 54 | 100 | 126 | 15 | 63 | 63 | M10x20 | 39.5 | 51.5 | 75.5 | 75 | 5 | M10x15 | 95 | 51.5 | 89 | 9 |

* Gearbox only

Solid output shaft

| Type | DB | EB | EY | O | GA | F | W | MC | O | Z | CP |
|------|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---|----|-----|----|------|
| MVAE | 30 | 60 | 50 | 135 | 33 | 8 | 8 | 45 | M10 | 22 | 23.5 |

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg** | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.4 | 110 | 93 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 90 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.3 | 124 | 98 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 6.5 | 140 | 110 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 7.5 | 50 | 88 | 0.9 | 2.5 |
| 80 | 170 | 114 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 10.9 | 170 | 122 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 11 | - | 77 | - | 7.2 |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).

LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

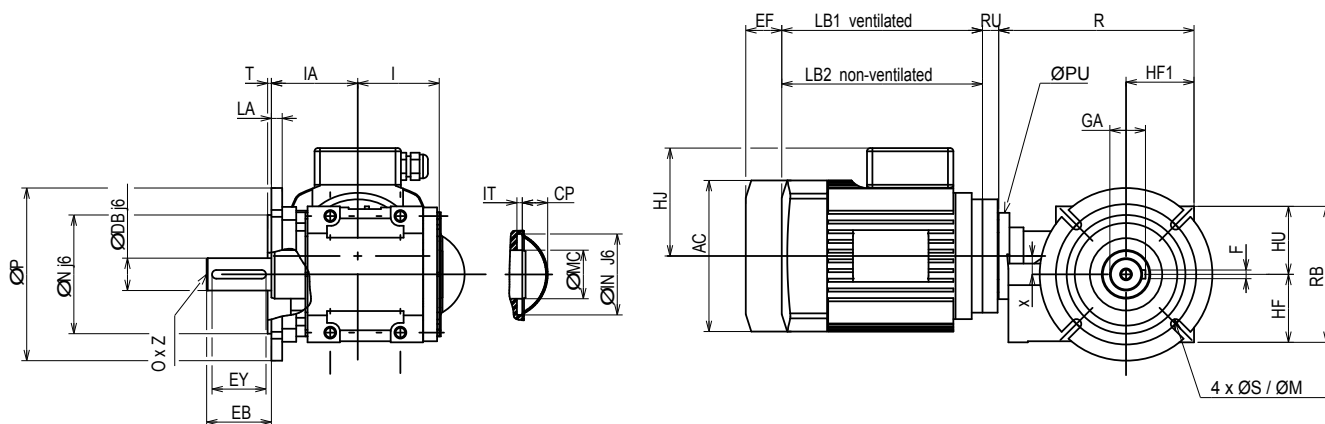
Minibloc MVAE

Dimensions

Overall dimensions of the Minibloc MVAE geared motors, MU universal mounting, integral (L, R) or separate (HL, HR) solid output shaft

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS or BD flange form



| Type | BS standard gearboxes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | kg* | | | |
|------|-----------------------|-------|-----|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|----|-----|
| | S | HC | AB | RU | H | x | HU | HF | FS | XA | XB | XC | XF | G | I | IN | IT | | X | S2 | M2 |
| MVAE | 101 | 121.5 | 100 | 19 | 50 | 40 | 71.5 | 50 | 6 | 31.5 | 58.5 | 31.5 | 63 | 39 | 43 | 65 | 5 | 6.5 | M6x13 | 85 | 2.2 |

* Gearbox only

| Type | Solid output shaft | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----|----|----|---|---|----|-----|----|------|
| | DB | EB | EY | GA | F | W | MC | O | Z | CP |
| MVAE | 30 | 60 | 50 | 33 | 8 | 0 | 45 | M10 | 22 | 23.5 |

| Type | Other possible flanges ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| | BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | |
| | M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 |
| MVAE | 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 8 | 3.5 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 11 | 10 | 3.5 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

| Fr. size | Induction motors and brakes | | | | | | | | | | | Brakes | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | 3-phase LS | | | | | kg | Single-phase LS | | | | | kg** | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | | FMD | FCR | | FMD |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.4 | 110 | 93 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 90 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.3 | 124 | 98 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 6.5 | 140 | 110 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 7.5 | 50 | 88 | 0.9 | 2.5 |
| 80 | 170 | 114 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 10.9 | 170 | 122 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 11 | - | 77 | - | 7.2 |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).

LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

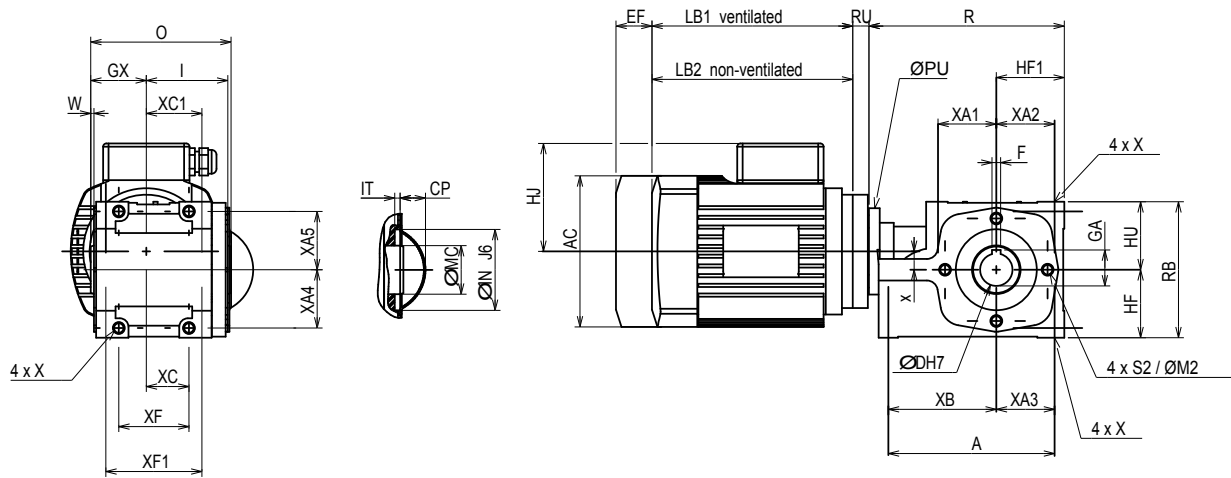
Minibloc MVAE

Dimensions


Dimensions of Minibloc MVAE geared motors, MU universal mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- NU-H standard form



NU-H standard gearboxes




| Type | S | x | A | XF | XA | XB | RB | HU | HF | X | XC | G | I | IN | IT | S2 | M2 | XC1 | XF1 |  kg* |
|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|--------|------|------|------|----|----|--------|----|------|-----|---|
| MVAE | 181 | 17 | 154 | 65 | 54 | 100 | 126 | 15 | 63 | M10x20 | 39.5 | 51.5 | 75.5 | 75 | 5 | M10x15 | 95 | 51.5 | 89 | 9 |

* Gearbox only

Hollow output shaft

| Type | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
|------|----|-----|------|---|---|----|------|
| MVAE | 30 | 130 | 33.3 | 8 | 3 | 45 | 23.5 |

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | |  kg | Single-phase LS | | | | |  kg** | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--------|-----|---|-----|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | | EF max | |  kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR | | |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.4 | 110 | 93 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 90 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.3 | 124 | 98 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 6.5 | 140 | 110 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 7.5 | 50 | 88 | 0.9 | 2.5 |
| 80 | 170 | 114 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 10.9 | 170 | 122 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 11 | - | 77 | - | 7.2 |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).

LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

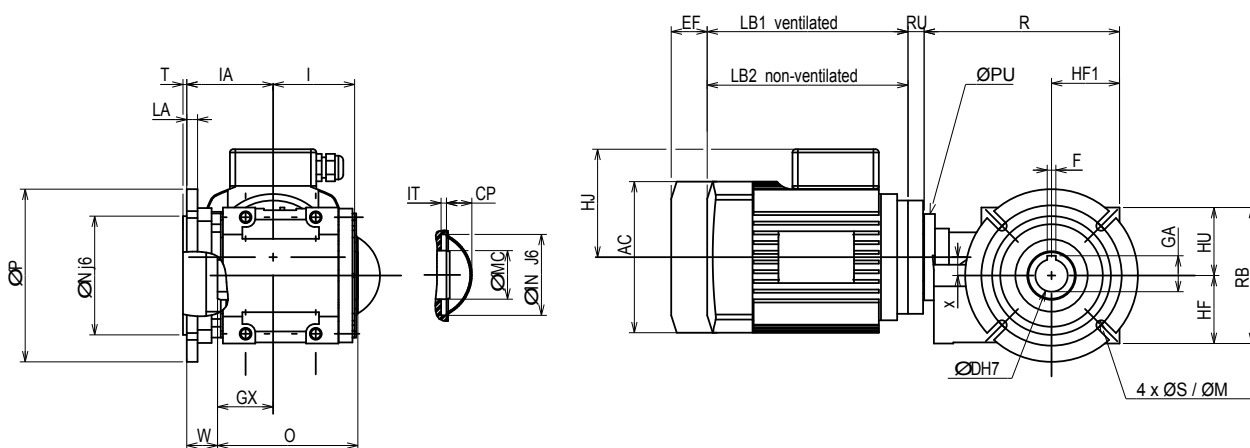
Minibloc MVAE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVAE geared motors, MU universal mounting, hollow output shaft (H)

Dimensions in millimetres

- BS or BD-H flange form



BS-H standard gearboxes

| Type | S | x | RB | HU | HF | M | N | P | O | LA | T | IA | G | I | IN | IT | RU | kg* |
|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|---|----|-----|----|------|------|----|----|----|-----|
| MVAE | 181 | 17 | 126 | 63 | 63 | 130 | 110 | 160 | 9 | 10 | 3.5 | 80 | 51.5 | 75.5 | 75 | 5 | 15 | 9.5 |

* Gearbox only

Hollow output shaft

| Type | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
|------|----|-----|------|---|------|----|------|
| MVAE | 30 | 130 | 33.3 | 8 | 28.5 | 45 | 23.5 |

Other possible flanges¹

| BD1 | | | | | | BD2 | | | | | |
|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| M1 | N1 | P1 | S1 | LA1 | T1 | M2 | N2 | P2 | S2 | LA2 | T2 |
| 115 | 95 | 140 | 9 | 8 | 3.5 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 11 | 10 | 3.5 |

1. The letters are numbered to distinguish them from the letters on the standard flange diagram.

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | | Brakes | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg** | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.4 | 110 | 93 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 90 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.3 | 124 | 98 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 6.5 | 140 | 110 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 7.5 | 50 | 88 | 0.9 | 2.5 |
| 80 | 170 | 114 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 10.9 | 170 | 122 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 11 | - | 77 | - | 7.2 |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).

LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

GEARED MOTORS WITH FRACTIONAL POWER

Electromechanical products

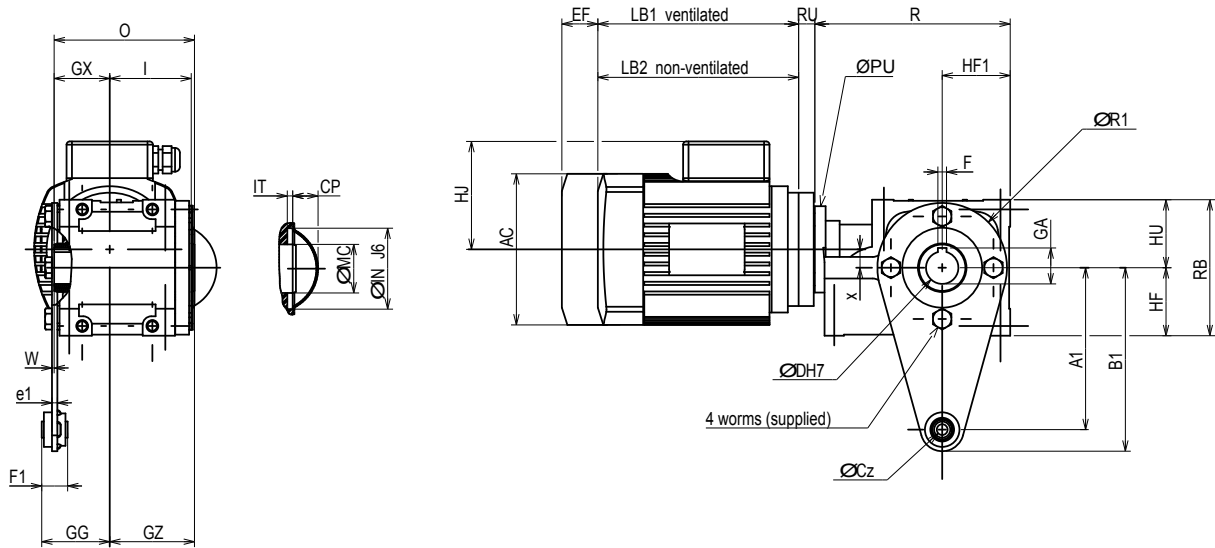
Minibloc MVAE

Dimensions

Dimensions of Minibloc MVAE geared motors, MU universal mounting, hollow output shaft (H),
with torque arm

Dimensions in millimetres

- RK-K form (torque arm supplied separately)



Gearboxes with RK-H torque arm

| Type | S | x | HF | RB | RU | HU | G2 | I | IN | IT | A1 | B1 | R1 | C1 | F1 | G1 | G | e1 | Screw | kg* |
|------|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|------|------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|----|--------|-----|
| MVAE | 181 | 17 | 63 | 126 | 15 | 63 | 78.5 | 75.5 | 75 | 5 | 150 | 170 | 60 | 10 | 24 | 63 | 51.5 | 5 | M10x20 | 9.7 |

* Gearbox only

To make it easier for adaptation on the machine, the torque arm is delivered (with its fixing screws) not mounted on the gearbox (RKL-H).

Hollow output shaft

| Type | D | O | GA | F | W | MC | CP |
|------|----|-----|------|---|---|----|------|
| MVAE | 30 | 130 | 33.3 | 8 | 2 | 45 | 23.5 |

Induction motors and brakes

| Fr. size | 3-phase LS | | | | | | Single-phase LS | | | | | Brakes | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg | AC | HJ | LB1 | LB2 | PU | kg** | EF max | | kg ¹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | FMD | FCR | FMD | FCR |
| 56 | 110 | 85 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.4 | 110 | 93 | 156 | 135 | 80 | 3.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 63 | 124 | 90 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.3 | 124 | 98 | 172 | 150 | 90 | 4.5 | 50 | - | 0.9 | - |
| 71 ² | 140 | 102 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 6.5 | 140 | 110 | 183 | 155 | 105 | 7.5 | 50 | 88 | 0.9 | 2.5 |
| 80 | 170 | 114 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 10.9 | 170 | 122 | 215 | 177 | 105 | 11 | - | 77 | - | 7.2 |

** Motor only

1. Additional brake weight.

2. For LS 71: 0.25 kW 6 poles three-phase, 0.37 kW 4 poles single-phase, 0.55 kW 4 poles three-phase: LB dimension = +9.

LS56, LS63 and LS71 motors: B14 IEC standards (Note: LS56 = 8 holes).
LS80 motor: B14, F85, shaft extension 14x30.

B

PERPENDICULAR OUTPUT GEARED MOTORS

LEROY-SOMER[™]

www.leroy-somer.com

Connect with us at:

twitter.com/Leroy_Somer

facebook.com/leroy-somer.nidec

youtube.com/user/LeroySomerOfficiel

theautomationengineer.com (blog)



Nidec
All for dreams

Moteurs Leroy-Somer SAS. Headquarters: Bd Marcellin Leroy, CS 10015, 16915 Angoulême Cedex 9, France. Share Capital: 65 800 512 €, RCS Angoulême 338 567 258.